

# NBA® FASTBREAK

The manufacturer intends that this game is to be operated for amusement purposes only and not in contravention of any federal, state or local law or regulation of the United States or any foreign country governing gaming devices. All operators of this game are responsible for its operation in accordance with such laws and regulations. The manufacturer's factory settings for this game may require adjustment in order to comply with laws applicable in an operator's specific jurisdiction. It is the operator's responsibility to determine whether adjustments are necessary and, if they are, to make the appropriate adjustments prior to operating the amusement game.







#### **OPERATIONS MANUAL INCLUDES**

Operations & Adjustments • Testing & Problem Diagnosis • Parts Information • Wiring Diagrams & Schematics

Williams Electronics Games, Inc., 3401 N. California Avenue, Chicago, IL 60618

#### **DIP SWITCH SETTINGS AND JUMPERS**

EPROM Jumper Settings for G11	W1	W2
1MEG, 2MEG, 4 MEG EPROM	In	Out

#### **DIP Switch Chart**

COUNTRY	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4	SW5	SW6	SW7	SW8
AMERICA	Off	Off	On	On	Off	Off	Off	Off
EUROPEAN	Off	Off	On	On	On	Off	On	On
FRENCH	Off	Off	On	On	On	On	Off	Off
GERMAN	Off	Off	On	On	On	On	On	Off
SPAIN	Off	Off	On	On	Off	On	On	On

#### SOLENOID/FLASHER TABLE

Sol. No.	Function	Solenoid Type	Volta	ige Connec	tions	Drive Xistor	111 112 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 14		tions	Drive Wire	Solenoid Pa Flashlam	
		.,,,,,	Playfield	Backbox	Cabinet		Playfield	Backbox	Cabinet	Color	Playfield	
01	AUTO PLUNGER	High Power	J133-2			Q72	J116-1			VIO-BRN	AE-24-900	
02	NOT USED	High Power				Q68				VIO-RED		
03	LEFT RAMP DIVERTER	High Power	J133-2			Q71	J116-4			VIO-ORG	AE-26-1500	
04	RIGHT LOOP DIVERTER	High Power	J133-2			Q67	J116-5			VIO-YEL	AE-26-1500	
05	EJECT	High Power	J133-2			Q70	J116-6			VIO-GRN	AE-30-2000	
06	LOOP GATE	High Power	J133-2			Q66	J116-7			VIO-BLU	A-14406	
07	BACKBOX FLIPPER	High Power		J133-2		Q69		J117-3		VIO-BLK		FL-1175
08	BALL CATCH MAGNET	High Power	J133-2			Q65	J116-9			VIO-GRY	B-13522	
09	TROUGH EJECT	Low Power	J133-3			Q44	J113-1			BRN-BLK	AE-28-1500	
10	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Low Power	J133-3			Q48	J113-3			BRN-RED	AE-26-1200	
11	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Low Power	J133-3			Q43	J113-4			BRN-ORG	AE-26-1200	
12	LEFT JET BUMPER	Low Power	J133-3			Q47	J113-5			BRN-YEL	AE-26-1200	
13	MIDDLE JET BUMPER	Low Power	J133-3			Q42	J113-6			BRN-GRN	AE-26-1200	
14	RIGHT JET BUMPER	Low Power	J133-3			Q46	J113-7			BRN-BLU	AE-26-1200	
15	PASS RIGHT 2	Low Power	J133-3			Q41	J113-8			BRN-VIO	AE-29-2000	
16	PASS LEFT 2	Low Power	J133-3			Q45	J113-9			BRN-GRY	AE-29-2000	
17	EJECT KICKOUT FLSHR	Flasher	J133-6	-		Q28	J111-1			BLK-BRN	#906 (1)	
18	LEFT JET BUMPER FLSHR	Flasher	J133-6		-	Q32	J111-2			BLK-RED	#906 (1)	+
19	UPPER LEFT FLASHER	Flasher	J133-6	J134-5		Q27	J111-3	J112-3		BLK-ORG	#906 (1)	#906 (1
20	UPPER RIGHT FLASHER	Flasher	J133-6	J134-5		Q31	J111-4	J112-5		BLK-YEL	# 906 (1)	#906 (1
21	NOT USED	Flasher	0100-0	0104-0		Q26	0111-4	3112-3		BLU-GRN	# 300 (1)	#300 (1
22	TROPHY INSERT FLSHR	Flasher	J133-6			Q30	J111-6			BLU-BLK	#000 (4)	
_	NOT USED	Flasher	3133-6			Q25	J111-0				#906 (1)	
23	LOWER RIGHT/LEFT FLSH	Flasher	J133-6			Q29	J111-8			BLU-VIO	(1000 (0)	
_										BLU-GRY	#906 (2)	
25	*PASS RIGHT 1	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q16	J109-1			BLU-BRN	AE-29-2000	
26	*PASS LEFT 3	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q15	J109-2			BLU-RED	AE-29-2000	
27	*PASS RIGHT 3	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q14	J109-3			BLU-ORG	AE-29-2000	
28	*PASS LEFT 4	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q13	J109-4			BLU-YEL	AE-29-2000	
Ge	neral Illumination											
01	STRING 1	G.I.	J106-1	J105-1		Q5	J106-7	J105-7		WHT-BRN	#44	#555
02	STRING 2	G.I.	J106-2	J105-2		Q4	J106-8	J105-8		WHT-ORG	#44	#555
03	STRING 3	G.I.	J106-3	J105-3		Q3	J106-9	J105-9		WHT-YEL	#44	#555
04	**STRING 4	G.I.	J106-5			Q2	J106-10			WHT-GRN	#44	
05	**STRING 5	G.I.	J106-6	J105-6	J104-3	Q1	J106-11	J105-11	J104-1	WHT-VIO	#44	#555
			V	oltage			Dr	ive				
		Solenoid		nection	Drive	Xistors		ctions	Drive V	/ire Colors	Coil	Coil
Fli	pper Circuits	Type		ayfield	Power	Hold		field	Power	Hold	Part No.	Colors
29		Lwr. Rt. Power			Q90			0-13	YEL-GRN	1	FL-11630	RED
30	LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER	Lwr. Rt. Hold		(RED-GRN)		Q92		0-11		ORG-GRN		
31		Lwr. Lt. Power		(RED-BLU)				20-9	YEL-BLU		FL-11630	RED
32	LOWER LEFT FLIPPER	Lwr. Lt. Hold		(RED-BLU)		Q89		20-7		ORG-BLU	1.2	
33	SHOOT 1	Upr. Rt. Power			Q84	400		20-6	YEL-VIO	Orio Deo	AE-23-800	
34	SHOOT 2	Upr. Rt. Hold		(RED-VIO)	GO.	Q86		20-4	110	ORG-VIO	AE-23-800	
35	SHOOT 3			(RED-GRY)	Q81	400		20-3	YEL-GRY		AE-23-800	
36	SHOOT 4	Upr. Lt. Hold		(RED-GRY)		Q83		20-1	I LL-GITT	ORG-GRY	AE-23-800	
30	1 011001 4	Opi. Lt. Hold			1	400	1 314	-U-1	<u> </u>		AL-23-600	
Mo	otor & Shot Clock Circuits	Solenoid Type	Conr Pla	oltage nections nyfield		rive ates	Driv	e Connec Playfield		Drive Wire Color	Device Par Playl	
37	MOTOR ENABLE	Low Power		39-2		A, U3B		J110-1		BRN-WHT		
00	MOTOR DIRECTION	1 and Daniela	1 14	00.0	1100	2 1100		1440 0		ODO WILL	140	004

J1XX = POWER DRIVER BOARD

SHOT CLOCK ENABLE

40 SHOT CLOCK COUNT

24-6549 = #44 BULB; 24-8704 = #89 BULB; 24-8768 = #555 BULB; 24-8802 = #906 BULB

J139-2

U3G, U3H

J110-4

Low Power

Low Power

# DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

## WILLIAMS ELECTRONICS GAMES INC.

3401 N. CALIFORNIA AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60618 U.S.A.

WE. HEREBY DECLARE UNDER SOLE RESPONSIBILITY THAT

THE MODEL: "NBA FAST BREAK" 50253 50353,50453,50753,50953, 51053,51153,51353,51453,51853,52053,52153,52253,52353,57253 PINBALL

TO WHICH THIS DECLARATION RELATES IS IN CONFORMITY WITH THE FOLLOWING EUROPEAN PRODUCT SAFETY DIRECTIVES:

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATABILITY DIRECTIVE

(89/336/EEC AND AMENDMENTS 91/C162/08, 92/31/EEC,93/68/EEC

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNED FOR USE WITHIN CERTAIN VOLTAGE LIMITS DIRECTIVE

(73/23/EEC AND AMENDMENTS 88/C168/02, 92/C210/01, 93/68/EEC, 94/C199/03, 95/C214/02)

EN 55014:1993 EN55104:1995 EN61000-4-2: 1995

IEC 801-3: 1984 (EN61000-4-3) EN61000-4-4: 1995 EN61000-4-5: 1995

ENV50141: 1993 (EN61000-4-6) EN61000-4-11: 1994 EN60335-1: 1995

IEC 335-2-82 (DRAFT)

Date issued:

14-8034

A-21380

YEL-WHT

**JANUARY 1, 1997** 

MANUFACTURE'S SIGNATURE

DAN GALARDE

CORPORATE V.P. OF QUALITY

<sup>\*</sup>TIEBACK DIODES FOR SOLENOIDS 25 THROUGH 28 ARE AT J109-5, J109-6, J109-8, AND J109-9 RESPECTIVELY.

<sup>\*\*</sup>THESE G.I. STRINGS DO NOT BRIGHTEN AND DIM, THEY ARE ALWAYS ON.

	,			
		,		

# **ATTENTION**

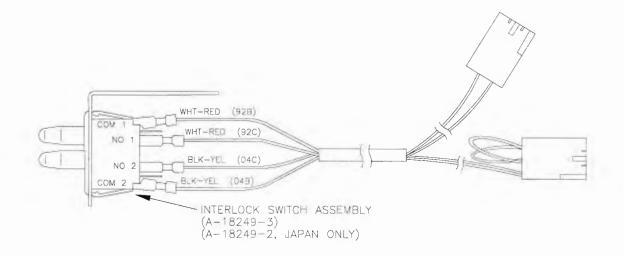
The game uses a Security CPU Board that is not downward compatible to the CPU boards used in previous games. The board has an added security chip that can be interchanged between other NBA® FASTBREAK™ games and software revision levels. The CPU board itself is interchangeable with later model games, but must be equipped with the correct security chip and software for that specific game.

The games' electronic ID number is shown in the display during power-up. The number displayed is the same nine digit number printed on the security chip label. The first three digits are the project number without the country specific code. An example of the power-up display is shown below, the electronic ID number is bolded.

TES1	TING		
5005	3	EPROM	1.0 A
553	100006	95749	

# IMPORTANT NOTICE PLEASE READ

This pinball game is equipped with a SAFETY FEATURE to prevent shocks from the solenoid circuit when the coin door is opened. An interlock switch assembly (part no. A-18249-3), located at the left of the coin door opening, has been added to the game. This assembly is a bracket containing the existing memory protect switch on the bottom and a new interlock switch on the top. When the coin door is opened, this new interlock switch opens, breaking the connection to the +50V and +20V winding of the transformer secondary.



# NBA® FASTBREAK®

The information is current as of the time of its release.

Fill out and mail in game Registration card.	Be sure to include the game serial number.	For your
records, write the PIC and game serial numb	pers in manual.	

PIC	Number		Serial Number	 	

Williams Electronics Games, Inc. reserves the rights to make modifications and improvements to its products. The specifications and parts identified in this manual are subject to change without notice.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	i
Playfield Shots and Game Rules	l 4 4
Section 1 - Game Operation & Test Information	1-1
(Systom WPC) ROM Summary	1-1
Pinhall Game Assembly Instructions	1-2
Marquee Installation Instructions	1-0
Linking Kit Installation Instructions	1-0
Game Control Locations	3-12
Game Operation	1-13
Deloing the Playfield	1-14
Manu System Operation and Main Menu	1-13
Bookkeening Menu	1-10
R 1 Main Audits	1-10
B.2 Earnings Audits	1-16
B 3 Standard Audits	1-10
B.4 Feature Audits	1-1/
R 5 Histograms	1-19
R 6 Time-Stamps	1-20
Printouts Menu	1-21
Test Menu	1.00
T 1 Switch Edges Test	1-22
T.2 Switch Levels Test	1.00
T.3 Single Switch Test	1 22
T 4 Solenoid Test	1-23
T.5 Flasher Test	1-23
T.6 G.I. Test	1 24
T.7 Sound and Music Test	1-24
T.8 Single Lamp Test	1-24
T.9 All Lamps Test	1-24
T.10 Lamp and Flasher Test	1 24
T.11 Display Test	1 25
T.12 Flipper Coil Test	1 25
T.13 Ordered Lamp Test	1 25
T 14 Lamp Bow-Col	1-23
T.15 DIP Switch Test	1 25
T.16 Motor Test	1 26
T.17 Backbox Test	1 26
T.18 Empty Balls Test	1 27
Utilities Menu	1 27
U.1 Clear Audits	1-27 1.07
U.2 Clear Coins	1-27 1-07
U.3 Reset H.S.T.D	1 07
U.4 Set Time & Date	1-27 1 05
U.5 Custom Messages	4.0
U.6 Set Game I.D	1-2/

Copyright 1997 Williams Electronics Games, Inc.

ii

#### Section 1 Continued...

	U.7 Factory Adjustment	1-28
	U.8 Factory Reset	1-28
	U.9 Presets	1-28
	Game Difficulty Table for U.S., Canadian, French, German,	
	and European Games	1-28
	Preset Table for U.S./Canada	1-28
	U.10 Clear Credits	
	U.11 Auto Burn-in	1-30
	Adjustments Menu	1-31
	A.1 Standard Adjustments	
	A.2 Feature Adjustments	
	A.3 Pricing Adjustments	
	Pricing Table	
	A.4 H.S.T.D. Adjustment	
	A.5 Printer Adjustments	
	Error Messages	
	CPU Board & Audio Visual Board Error Codes	
	Opto Theory	
	LED List.	
	Fuse List	
	Maintenance Information	
Section	1 2 - Game Parts Information	2-1
	Backbox Assembly	2-2
	Cabinet Assembly	2-3
	Backbox Insert	2-4
	Audio Visual Board Assembly	2-6
	Power Driver Board Assembly	2-8
	CPU Security Board	2-10
	Coin Door Interface Board Assembly	2-12
	Flipper Opto Board Assembly	2-12
	Trough LED Board Assembly	2-13
	2-LED Driver Board Assembly	.2-13
	Opto 24-Switch Board Assembly	2-14
	Defender Switch PCB Assembly	2-14
	High Current Driver Board Assembly	2-18
	2-Digit LED Assembly	2-15
	7-Switch Opto Board Assembly	2-16
	Trough Photo Transistor Board Assembly	
	Flipper Assembly	
	Ball Trough Assembly Complete	
	Kicker Arm (slingshot) Assembly	
	Jet Bumper Assemblies	
	Jet Bumper Coil Assembly	
	Jet Coil & Bracket Assembly	

iii

## Section 2 Continued...

Section 2 Continued	
Pass Assembly - No. 1	
Pass Assembly - No. 2	2-25
Pass Assembly - No. 3	2-25
Pass Assembly - No. 4	2-26
Auto-Fire Assembly	2-27
Defender Arm Assembly	2-28
Back Board Assembly	2-29
Magnet Assembly	2-30
Ball Gate Actuator Assembly	2-30
Loop Diverter Assembly	2-31
Hook Diverter Assembly	2-31
Tilt Mechanism Assembly	2-32
Knocker Assembly	2-32
Basket Switch Assembly	
Basket Assembly	2-33
Eject Assembly	
Power Interface Assembly	
Power Interface/Cordset Application	
Upper Playfield Parts List	
Upper Playfield Parts Locations	
Lower Playfield Parts List	
Lower Playfield Parts Locations	2-39
Solenoid/Flashlamp Locations List	
Solenoid/Flashlamp Locations	
Switch Locations List	2-42
Switch Locations	2-43
Lamp Locations List	2-44
Lamp Locations	2-45
Ramps List and Locations	
Rubber Rings List and Locations	
Switch Matrix	2-48
Lamp Matrix	2-49
Solenoid/Flashlamp Table	2-50
Section 3 - Wiring Diagrams & Schematics	3-1
Connector & Component Identification	3-1
Switch Matrix and Switch Matrix Circuit	3-2
Dedicated Switch Circuit	3-3
Lamp Matrix and Lamp Matrix Circuit	3-4
Solenoid/Flashlamp Circuit Table	
Solenoid Wiring	
Flashlamp Wiring	
High Power and Low Power Solenoid Circuits	
Flashlamp and Special (General Purpose) Solenoid Circuits	

#### Section 3 Continued...

General Illumination Circuit 3-1	U
Flipper Circuit Diagram	1
Flipper Coil and End-of-Stroke Circuits	2
Flipper Cabinet Switch Circuits	3
Flipper Opto Board Assembly	4
Trough IR LED Board Assembly	5
Trough IR Photo Transistor Board Assembly	6
Ball Trough Opto Switches Wiring Diagram	7
Center Ramp Opto and Right Loop Enter Opto Switches Wiring Diagram3-1	7
7-opto Switch Board Assembly	8
7-opto Switch Board Schematic	9
24-opto Switch Board Assembly	0
24-opto Switch Board Schematic	1
LED and Photo Transistor Board Assemblies	2
Defender Switch Board Assembly	23
2 LED Driver Board Assembly	4
2 LED Display Board Assembly 3-2	:5
High Current Driver Board Assembly	6
Security CPU Board Interboard Wiring List	:7
Audio Visual Board Interboard Wiring List	8.
Power Driver Board Interboard Wiring List	9
Coin Door Interface Board Interboard Wiring List	2
Coin Door Interface Board Schematic	3

#### **NOTES**

		THE STATE OF THE S	- And William	
		wante .		
	· MAPS CHAPTER			
		****		
	**************************************	140, 1616-1110		
4.44 (11)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

# PLAYFIELD SHOTS AND GAME RULES

#### NBA FASTBREAK GAME PLAN

- Insert coins and press flashing Start button.
- Team Selection: Use flippers to select your Team at game start. Beat the selected Team's score to be an NBA Champion.
- Shoot baskets to score points.
- NBA Fastbreak MVP Qualifiers: Light Field Goals, 20 pt. Complete, Power Hoops, Combination Shots, Stadium Goodies, and Multiballs Complete to play "Trophy Multiball" and earn Rings.
- Multiball: Spell S H O O T to play "Shoot Around Multiball".
- Light Extra Ball: Shoot Free Throws, or complete Combination Shots, or spell S H O O T while playing "Shoot Around Multiball".
- In The Paint: Use flipper to pass when blocked by Defender.
  - Use Shoot button to score when open.
  - Complete shots from all four positions to start Multiball.
- Pizza Power Shots: Use flippers or Shoot button to score backbox baskets.

16-10375

TYPICAL NBA® FASTBREAK™ INSTRUCTION CARD

#### **PLAYFIELD SHOTS** COMPLETING SHOTS FROM ALL FOUR SHOOTER POSITIONS STARTS 'AROUND THE WORLD DEFENDER SHOOTER 4 POSITION SHOOTER 3 POSITION SHOOTER 2 POSITION LIGHT POWER HOOPS JET BUMPERS HITS COMPLETE 3 P T (H) SPELL S (F) (O) (O) (T) (O) TO START 'SHOOT AROUND MULTIBAL PREE SLAM LAGHT SLAM DUNK ALLEY LIGHT ASTBREAM LIGHT FASTBREAK IN THE PAINT FAST 3 PTS WHEN LIGHT INBOUND PASS LIGHT ALLEY OOP WAS TO LIGHT TIP-OFF HALF COURT HOOPS LIGHT INBOUND PASS PIZZA POWER POINT (START BACKBOX HOOK SHOT CHAMPIONSHIP RINGS (To earn rings, COMPLETE M RUN + SHOOT win Trophy multiball.) MULTIBALL HOOPS SHOTS POWER HOOPS NBA INBOUND PASS (EARNED BALL SAVE PELD COMPLETE (COMPLETE TO COMPLETE MULTIBALLS SHOOT AROUND MULTIBALL AROUND THE WORLD MULTIBALL FREE THROW GET BACK IN THE GAME (SHOOT AGAIN) USE FLIPPERS TO PASS WHEN IN THE PAINT. USE FLIPPERS TO PASS WHEN IN THE PAINT. -

#### NBA® FASTBREAK™ RULES

#### **TEAM SELECTION:**

When a game is started, the player is prompted on the dot matrix display to select their team. The player can use the flippers to cycle through the 29 NBA teams. When the SHOOT button is pressed to launch the ball, the selected team is locked in place. Each team has an associated current high score. If the player beats that score during their game, they will be asked to enter their initials and their score will replace the current high score for that team.

#### SCORING:

Scores are representative of a basketball game. Each basket shot during normal play scores 1, 2, or 3 points depending on the situation. During modes, other non-basket shots may cause a backbox basket to be shot for 1, 2, or 3 points. In addition to points, good players will also collect "CHAMPIONSHIP RINGS". One ring is collected each time all six of the main goals are completed and the player plays and wins the "TROPHY MULTIBALL" round. In terms of score comparisons, rings are more significant than points (e.g. 1 ring 100 points beats 0 rings 150 points).

#### GOAL OF THE GAME:

Compete for the high score for each of the 29 NBA team champions. Complete the six main goals (listed below) to play "TROPHY MULTIBALL". Win at "TROPHY MULTIBALL" to collect "CHAMPIONSHIP RINGS" and to be the Most Valuable Player (M.V.P.).

#### NBA TEAM CHAMPIONS:

Each player competes to better the current high score for the NBA team they select. If the player's score beats the current team score, then the player's initials and score will replace the current high score the selected NBA team. Rings are included in determining winning scores. See "SCORING" above.

#### CHAMPIONSHIP RINGS:

One "CHAMPIONSHIP RING" is awarded each time the player wins during "TROPHY MULTIBALL". See "TROPHY MULTIBALL" below for further details.

#### M.V.P.:

The Most Valuable Player is the last player to complete the six main goals and to win "TROPHY MULTIBALL". The initials of the current M.V.P. are shown during attract mode and during game play on the dot matrix display.

#### THE SIX MAIN GOALS:

There are six main goals of the game that must be completed in order to play "TROPHY MULTIBALL". Each goal is completed by the criteria listed below:

- 1. "20 POINTS" complete
- 2. "MULTIBALLS" complete
- 3. "FIELD GOALS" complete
- 4. "COMBINATION SHOTS" complete
- 5. "POWER HOOPS" complete
- 6. "STADIUM GOODIES" complete

#### 20 POINTS:

Once 20 points are achieved through any means of game play, the "20 POINTS" complete lamp is lit.

111

#### **MULTIBALLS:**

Once the two primary multiballs (listed below) are played out, the "MULTIBALLS" complete lamp is lit.

- 1. "SHOOT AROUND"
- 2. "AROUND THE WORLD"

#### FIELD GOALS:

Once the three types of "FIELD GOAL" (listed below) are made, the "FIELD GOALS" complete lamp is lit. Most baskets award a two-point field goal. A three-point field goal is awarded for a shot to the basket with the "3 POINT" lamp lit, as well as during certain modes. A one -oint field goal is awarded for a shot to the basket with the "FREE THROW" lamp lit.

- 1. "FREE THROW"
- 2. "2 POINT"
- 3. "3 POINT"

#### **COMBINATION SHOTS:**

Once the four types of combination shots (listed below) are made, the "COMBINATION SHOTS" complete lamp is lit. Each combination shot is made by making the "LIGHT {TIP-OFF, SLAM DUNK, ALLEY OOP, FASTBREAK}" shot followed quickly by the "{TIP-OFF, SLAM DUNK, ALLEY OOP, FASTBREAK}" shot to the basket.

- 1. "TIP-OFF"
- 2. "SLAM DUNK"
- 3. "ALLEY OOP"
- 4. "FASTBREAK"

#### **POWER HOOPS:**

Once the four "POWER HOOPS" modes (listed below) are played, the "POWER HOOPS" complete lamp is lit. Power hoops are started from "JET BUMPER" hits. The modes are explained in greater detail below.

- 1. "HALF COURT HOOPS"
- 2. "HOOK SHOT HOOPS"
- 3. "RUN & SHOOT HOOPS"
- 4. "HOOPS MULTIBALL"

#### STADIUM GOODIES:

Once the four "STADIUM GOODIES" items (listed below) have been collected, the "STADIUM GOODIES" complete lamp is lit. Visiting "CRAZY BOB'S" vendor stand collects stadium goodies (the LEFT EJECT).

- 1. PIZZA POWER SHOTS
- 2. HOT DOG MANIA
- 3. TRIVIA QUIZ
- 4. EGYPTIAN SODA

#### PIZZA POWER SHOTS:

The first of the "STADIUM GOODIES", this mode is played entirely in the backbox and on the dot matrix display. Each time the player hits a flipper (or pushes the SHOOT button), the backbox flips the ball towards the backbox basket. If the ball goes through the hoop, the player scores the point value on the dot matrix display. The point value cycles between 1, 2, and 3 points. The mode is over when the SHOT CLOCK expires.

#### **HOT DOG MANIA:**

The second of the "STADIUM GOODIES", during this mode, all shots made by the player cause the backbox to flip for a 3 point basket. In addition to points, the SHOT CLOCK time is reset to 24 each time a shot is made. The mode is over when the SHOT CLOCK expires.

#### TRIVIA QUIZ:

The third of the "STADIUM GOODIES", this mode is played entirely on the dot matrix display. The player is presented with a randomly selected question and four answers. The flippers cycle through the answers. If the selected answer is correct, the player is awarded 10 points. If the selected answer is wrong, the player is awarded 1 point. The mode is over when either the SHOT CLOCK expires, or the SHOOT button is pressed.

#### EGYPTIAN SODA:

Egyptian Soda is the fourth and final "STADIUM GOODIES" mode. During this mode, each ramp shot made by the player cause the backbox to flip for a three-point basket. The mode is over when the SHOT CLOCK expires.

#### IN THE PAINT:

This is the area below the top lanes, under the basket. There are four positions where the ball can be held in the ring around the basket. Each of the four positions can either pass or shoot the ball. There is also a defensive player which moves between any position and the basket to block the player's shot to the basket. If the player shoots either the left or right loop when "IN THE PAINT" is lit, the SHOT CLOCK is set to 24 seconds and begins counting down. The player must pass the ball to a position that is not defended and attempt to shoot a basket for 2 points, before the shot clock expires. Making a basket from a position lights the lamp at that position. If the shot clock expires before a basket is made, the ball is automatically passed out of the area and returned to normal play. Completing all of the lamps (making a basket from each position) starts "AROUND THE WORLD" multiball.

#### AROUND THE WORLD MULTIBALL:

This three-ball multiball is started when a shot is made from each of the four "IN THE PAINT" positions. During this multiball, one of the five main shots is lit. The shot moves either when it is made or after a short period of time. Making the lit shot scores one point for each ball remaining in play.

#### SHOOT SPELL OUT:

The letters 'S', 'H', 'O', 'O', and 'T' are located one per playfield shot. Making a shot lights the associated letter. Completing all of the letters starts "SHOOT AROUND" multiball.

#### SHOOT AROUND MULTIBALL:

This two-ball multiball is started when all of the "SHOOT" spell out letters are completed. During this multiball, the "SHOOT" letters start out blinking. Each time a letter is shot, two points are awarded and the letter is lit solid. Completing all of the letters starts them all blinking again and may light EXTRA BALL.

#### 3 PT SPELL OUT:

The number and letters '3', 'P', and 'T' are located in front of the three center playfield standup targets. Completing all three standup target lamps lights the "3 POINTS" lamp on both the left and center ramps. Making a basket by either the left or center ramp with the "3 POINTS" lamp lit awards a three-point field goal.

#### TIP-OFF:

This combination shot is lit both at the start of each ball or by making the right loop shot into the "JET BUMPERS" when "LIGHT TIP-OFF" is lit. Making the center ramp shot when "TIP-OFF" is lit completes the "TIP-OFF COMBINATION SHOT".

#### SLAM DUNK:

This combination shot is lit by making the right ramp shot when "LIGHT SLAM DUNK" is lit. Making the left ramp shot when "SLAM DUNK" is lit completes the "SLAM DUNK COMBINATION SHOT".

#### ALLEY OOP:

This combination shot is lit by making the left loop shot when "LIGHT ALLEY OOP" is lit. Making the center ramp shot when "ALLEY OOP" is lit completes the "ALLEY OOP COMBINATION SHOT".

#### FASTBREAK:

This combination shot is lit by making either the left or right ramp shots when "LIGHT FASTBREAK" is lit. Making the center ramp shot when "FASTBREAK" is lit completes the "FASTBREAK COMBINATION SHOT".

#### HALF COURT HOOPS:

This mode is started at the first "POWER HOOPS" level, achieved in the "JET BUMPERS". During this mode, the center ramp scores 3 points per shot. The mode is over when the SHOT CLOCK expires.

#### HOOK SHOT HOOPS:

This mode is started at the second "POWER HOOPS" level, achieved in the "JET BUMPERS". During this mode, the left ramp scores 3 points per shot. The mode is over when the SHOT CLOCK expires.

#### **RUN & SHOOT HOOPS:**

This mode is started at the third "POWER HOOPS" level, achieved in the "JET BUMPERS". During this mode, the left and center ramps are alternately lit and score 3 points when shot. The mode is over when the SHOT CLOCK expires.

#### HOOPS MULTIBALL:

This two-ball multiball is started at the fourth "POWER HOOPS" level. During this multiball, the left and right ramps are alternately lit and score 3 points when shot.

#### **HOOP LOOPS:**

If the left loop shot is made during any of the "POWER HOOPS" modes/multiball, "HOOP LOOPS" are tallied. When a certain auto-percentaged number of loops are completed, an EXTRA BALL may be lit.

#### **POWER POINTS:**

At various numbers of "JET BUMPER" hits, the backbox flips the ball for a "POWER POINTS" 2 point basket.

#### TROPHY MULTIBALL:

This timed three-ball continuous multiball is started when the six main goals are completed. During this multiball, the player competes for approximately one minute to beat an artificial computer score. The multiball starts with the computer's score (shown on the right of the display) tied with the player's score (shown on the left - as usual). The computer's score escalates randomly over the timed period. The player's score increases as shots are made. Once the time expires (as shown on the 24 "second" SHOT CLOCK), the flippers are turned off and the balls are drained. If the player beats the computer, a "CHAMPIONSHIP RING" is awarded. If the player ties the computer, a short sudden death round is played where the player has a certain amount of time to score before the computer scores. The first to score wins. In either case (win or lose) all of the six main goals are reset, and play begins again, with increased difficulty.

#### EXTRA BALL:

There are a number of ways to light the "EXTRA BALL" lamp. The first is to shoot the "FREE THROW" shot an auto-percentaged number of times. The second is to complete all of the jackpots (spell "SHOOT" during "SHOOT AROUND" multiball. The third is lit by completing all four "COMBINATION SHOTS". The fourth is by completing the auto-percentaged number of "HOOP LOOPS".

#### LIGHT INBOUND PASS (right standups):

Completing the right hand standup target lamps lights the left outlane "INBOUND PASS" lamp.

#### INBOUND PASS (left outlane):

This lamp is lit by completing the right hand standup targets. When the ball goes out the left outlane and "INBOUND PASS" is lit, a new ball is put back into play via the auto plunger and the player continues to play.

#### MILLION DOLLARS SHOT (right outlane):

This lamp is lit on the player's last ball, after the BALL SAVE lamp has expired. Draining out the right outlane when this lamp is lit gives the player a chance to continue playing by making the center ramp basket shot before the SHOT CLOCK expires.

# **SECTION ONE**

# GAME OPERATION AND TEST INFORMATION

### (System WPC) ROM SUMMARY

IC	TYPE	BOARD	LOCATION	PART NUMBER
Game 1 Security Chip Music/Speech Music/Speech Music/Speech Music/Speech	27c040 PIC16C57 M27c801 M27c801 M27c801 M27c801	CPU CPU Audio Audio Audio Audio	G11 G10 SU2 SU3 SU4 SU5	A-5343-50053-1 A-5400-50053-1 A-5343-50053-S2 A-5343-50053-S3 A-5343-50053-S4 A-5343-50053-S5
Music/Speech	M27c801	Audio	SU6	A-5343-50053-S6

#### NOTICE

Order replacement ROMS from your authorized Williams Electronics Games, Inc. distributor. Specify (1), part number (if available); (2), ROM level (number) on label; (3) game in which ROM is used.

# PINBALL GAME ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS NBA® FASTBREAK™ IS A FOUR BALL GAME.

Power: Domestic 120V @ 60Hz

Dimensions: Width: 29" approx.

Foreign 230V @ 50Hz

Depth: 52" approx.

Japan 100V @ 50HZ

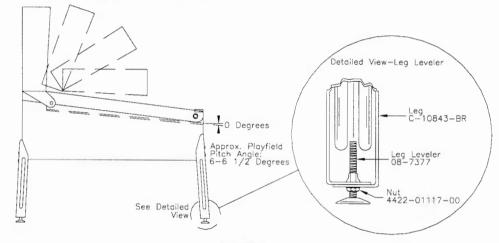
Height: 75" approx.

<u>Temp:</u> Humidity: 32°F to 100° F, (0°C to 38°C)

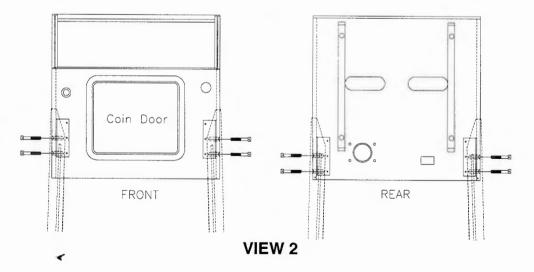
Not to exceed 95% relative.

Weight: 325 lb. approx. (crated)

- 1. Remove all cartons, parts, and other items from the shipping container and set them aside.
- Leg levelers and leg bolts are among the parts in the cash box. Install leg levelers on the front and rear legs (View 1). Place cabinet on a support and attach rear legs using leg bolts (View 2).
- 3. Attach front legs using leg bolts (View 2).



VIEW 1



Reach into the cabinet and backbox and ensure that the interconnecting cables are not kinked or pinched. Be careful to avoid damaging wires at any stage of the assembly process.

Raise the hinged backbox upright and latch it into position.

**Note:** The insert panel is no longer hinged to the backbox; it is attached to the backglass. The backglass and the insert panel are removed from the backbox housing as a single unit.

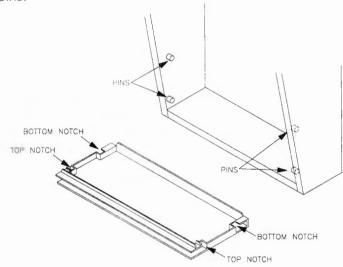
Unlock the backbox. Carefully, lift the backglass/insert panel from the bottom and slide it out of the backbox. Lay it down on the playfield glass. Unplug the cable extending from the backbox to the insert panel. Carefully, set the backglass/insert panel aside.

**Note:** The speaker panel uses a new hinging system. The bottom of the speaker panel remains attached to the backbox unit when released.

Carefully lift the speakers panel so that the top notches clear the top pins. Rotate it away from the backbox, toward the playfield glass. The speaker panel will remain attached to the backbox unit.

This allows access to the bolt holes for securing the backbox upright. Install the washer-head mounting bolts through the bottom holes of the backbox into the threaded fasteners in the cabinet to secure the backbox.

**Note:** You have the option of removing the speaker panel completely. Lay the speaker panel on the playfield glass. Unplug the display cable, speaker cable, and ground strap. Line up the bottom notches with the bottom backbox pins. Lower the speaker panel through the notches and slide it under the backbox pins.



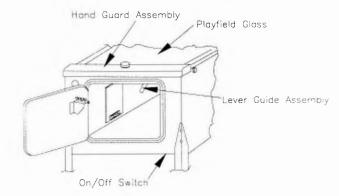
6. After the washer-head mounting bolts are installed, replace the speaker panel and the backglass/insert panel. Lock the backbox.

## **⚠** CAUTION

**FAILURE TO INSTALL** the backbox mounting hardware properly can cause personal injury. **NEVER TRANSPORT** a pinball game with the hinged backbox erect. Always lower the backbox forward onto the playfield cabinet on a layer of protective material to prevent marring or damage and possible personal injury.

Zextend each leg leveler *slightly* below the leg bottom, so that all four foot pads are extended about the same distance. Remove the cabinet from its support and place it on the floor.

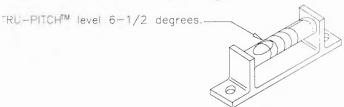
8. Unlock and open the coin door. Move the lever guide toward the left side of the game. Lift the front molding up and set it on the playfield glass. Carefully, unplug the Shoot button cable from the cabinet cable. Lift the front molding off of the game. Return the lever guide to the right, and close the coin door. Carefully slide the glass downward, until it clears the grooves of the left and right side moldings. Lift the glass up and away from the game, storing it carefully to avoid breakage.



 Place a level or an inclinometer on the playfield surface. Adjust the leg levelers for proper playfield level (side-to-side).

**Note:** This measurement must be made ON the playfield, not the cabinet or the playfield cover glass. Tighten the nut on each leg leveler shaft to maintain this setting.

10. The TRU-PITCH™ level is located on the right shooter rail. This allows the playfield pitch angle to be properly adjusted WITHOUT REMOVING THE GLASS. The first line (closest to the front of the game) on the level is approximately 6 degrees. Every line thereafter is approximately another 1/2 degree of pitch. The recommended pitch is 6-1/2 degrees. The NOSE of the bubble should be between the first and second line on the level (see diagram below).



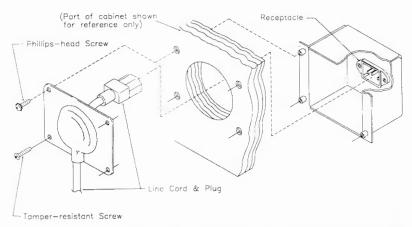
#### IMPORTANT!

Playfield pitch angle can affect the operation of the plumb bob tilt. The plumb bob weight is among the parts in the cash box; the operator should install the weight and adjust this tilt mechanism for proper operation, after completion of the desired playfield pitch angle setting. The unit is factory installed for a 6-1/2 degree angle. If an adjustment is necessary, loosen the screw at the bottom of the unit. Move the pointer, one grove at a time to the left or the right, depending on the degree desired. Hold the pointer in place and tighten screw

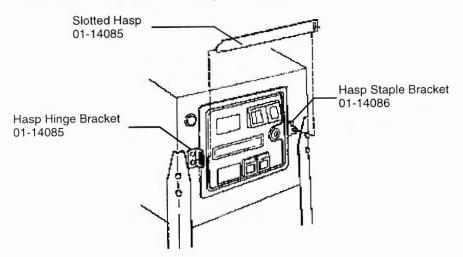
- 11. Be sure the *required number* of balls is installed. The *NBA® FASTBREAK*<sup>™</sup> game uses FOUR balls.
- 12. Install full playfield Mylar, if desired.

Note: The NBA® FASTBREAK<sup>™</sup> playfield is coated with a special hardcoat surface and does not require a protective Mylar. However, mylars can be purchased through your local Williams Distributor. Specify part number 03-9678-1 for full playfield Mylar.

- 13. Clean and reinstall the playfield cover glass. Replace and lock the front molding.
- 14. To attach the line cord, remove the four Phillips-head screws that mount to line cord cover plate to the rear cabinet. Match the prongs on the plug with the holes in the receptacle, and push the line cord securely into place. Make sure the cord is aligned with the indentation on the cover plate (indentation should point toward bottom of the cabinet). Remount line cord cover plate. If desired, four tamper resistant screws have been provided, in the unique parts bag, to remount cover plate.



- 15. Move the game into the desired location; recheck the level and pitch angle of the playfield.
- 16. If a padlock is desired, install the security bar as shown below.



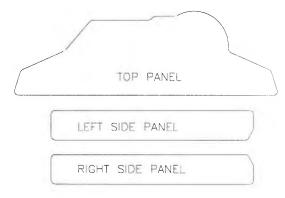
17 IMPORTANT: Fill out and return the registration card.

#### MARQUEE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The Marquee Kit is an option, made specifically for NBA® Fastbreak<sup>™</sup>, which can be purchased through your distributor. The part number for the NBA® Fastbreak<sup>™</sup> Marquee Kit is 57964.

F	РΑ	R	Т	S

Part Number	Description	Quantity
01-12569	brackets	6
31-2822-1	right side panel (screened)	1
31-2822-2	left side panel (screened)	1
31-2823	top panel (screened)	1
4108-01001-12	screws sms #8 x 3/4 p-ph-a	24



#### **INSTALLATION**

- 1. Turn off and unplug the game.
- 2. Install two brackets on the back of each panel.

Start with the top panel. Look for the pinpricks in the back of the panel. Line up the screw holes in the brackets with the pinprick marks on the panel. The brackets are symmetrical, so it doesn't matter which direction the flange faces. Use two of the screws, provided, to fasten each bracket to the panel. Repeat this same procedure for the left and right side panels.

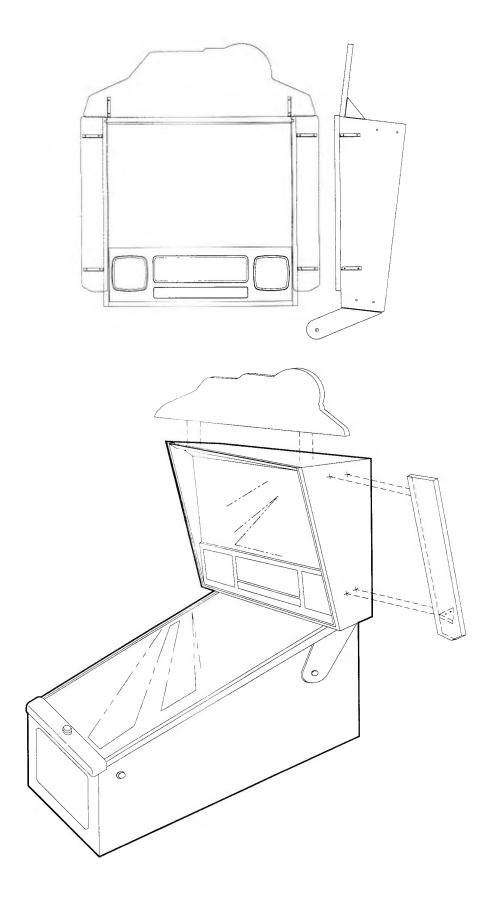
3. Install the panels onto the backbox.

Again, start with the top panel. Line up the front edge of the top panel with the front edge of the backbox. Fasten the top panel to the top of the backbox with four of the screws, (two in each bracket).

Next, install the right side panel. Line up the screw holes in the brackets with the crosshatch marks, (+) in backbox artwork. Be sure the brackets are flush against the side of the backbox. Fasten the right side panel to the backbox with four of the screws (two in each bracket). Repeat this same procedure for the left side panel.

*NOTE:* The left and right side panels overlap the bottom of the top panel and the sides of the backbox. See drawings on the next page.

1-6



# LINKING KIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR LINKING KIT #58030

The NBA® FASTBREAK<sup>™</sup> LINKING KIT allows two NBA® Fastbreak<sup>™</sup> games to be connected in order to allow head to head competitive linked game play.

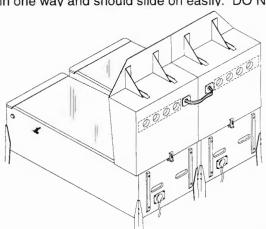
**PARTS** 

Part Number	Description	Quantity
A-5343-50053-1	G11, EPROM	2 (1 used per game)
A-5343-50253-S2	S2, EPROM	2 (1 used per game)
5430-14585-00	IC-linear max239	2 (1 used per game)
5430-14586-00	IC-16c450 uart	2 (1 used per game)
31-2950.1-1	Right -side marquee	1
31-2950.1-2	Left-side marquee	1
H-21982	Linking cable assembly	1
4808-01175-08	e-p #8x1/2" ind pl-hwh	8 (4 used per game)

LEFT-SIDE MARQUEE 31-2950.1-2 (VIEWED FROM THE FRONT	RIGHT-SIDE MARQUEE PANEL 31-2950.1-1 (VIEWED FROM THE FRONT OF THE	GAME.)

#### INSTALLATION

- 1. Turn off and unplug the games. Unlock and remove the insert panel from each game.
- 2. Push the games together. Adjust the leg levelers so that the backboxes are the same height.
- 3. Unfold the gussets on the left-side marquee. Tape the marquee to the top of the left backbox. Then, unfold the gussets on the right-side marquee and tape it to the top of the right backbox.
- 4. Unscrew the metal vent screen on the rear of the left backbox. Move the screen to the left in order to open the far-right vent hole. Secure the vent screen into place.
- Unscrew the metal vent screen on the rear of the right backbox. Move the screen to the right in order to open the far-left vent hole. Secure the vent screen into place.
   NOTE: The two open vent holes should be next to each other.
- 6. From the outside of the backboxes, insert one end of the linking cable into each of the open vent holes. Push the cable in until the plates are flush against the backboxes. Screw the plates to the backboxes.
- 7. Plug the linking cable connectors into J607 of each game's Audio/Visual board. The connectors only plug in one way and should slide on easily. DO NOT force the connectors.



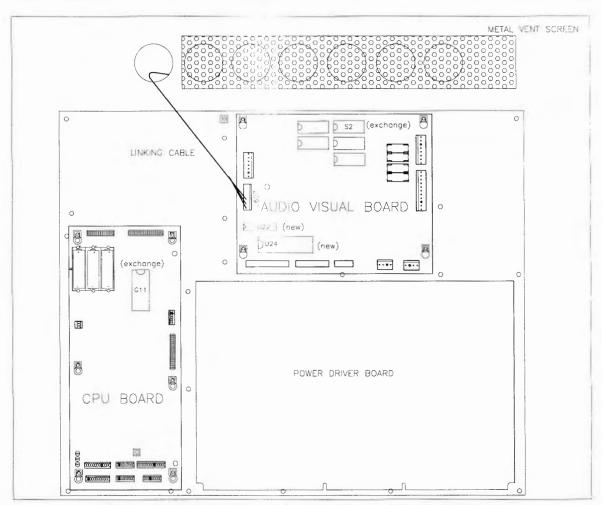
LINKED GAMES VIEWED FROM THE BACK.

- 8. Next, there are two IC chips that must be exchanged in each game, and two that must be added (for a total of eight IC chips). The IC chips that must be exchanged are G11 on the CPU board and S2 on the Audio/Visual board. The new IC chips that must be added are U22, and U24 on the Audio/Visual Board.
- 9. Use an IC chip extractor or a small Flathead screwdriver to remove G11 from the CPU board and S2 from the Audio/Visual board, one at a time, from their sockets. Take care not to remove the sockets along with the chips by mistake. Replace each chip with the corresponding one from the Linking Kit.
- Add U22 and U24 to the Audio/Visual board.
   NOTE: Both games must have the new linking software to play in the linked mode. However, a linked game can also be played alone.

#### **CAUTION!**

Be sure to line up the notch in the chip with the notches in the socket and the white masking. DO NOT plug a chip in backwards. DO NOT bend the pins under the chip.

Change each of the chips one at a time. DO NOT plug chips into the wrong sockets.



BACKBOX OF RIGHT-SIDE GAME VIEWED FROM THE FRONT.

- 11. Replace and lock the insert panel in each game and open the coin doors. Plug in and turn on the left game. Enter the Utilities Menu and install U.9 29 INSTALL LINK 1. Plug in and turn on the right game. Enter the Utilities Menu and install U.9 30 INSTALL LINK 2.
- 12. Exit the Menu System and enter to the Attract mode on both games. Close and lock the coin doors. After approximately ten seconds the displays on both games should show the same screens. Pressing a flipper button on either game should cause the displays on both games to change together.

#### **GAME PLAY**

When credit(s) are available on both games (during game over) and one of the START buttons is pressed, the display will change on both games. The game on which START was pressed will indicate it is waiting for the other game to begin. The other game will indicate that pressing START will begin linked play.

A non-linked game can be started on the first machine by either pressing both flippers together or by waiting for the timer to expire.

Once both games have pressed the START button, both games proceed to the same team selection display as with non-linked game play. The number of players indicated on each display will however be two, along with a timer.

Linked game play consists of 4 quarters of timed play, with a break at the half and a sudden death period at the end of a tied game. The time per quarter is equal to one fourth that of the time set in the A.2 23 LINKED GAME TIME adjustment.

As each player completes a shot and/or starts a mode, the shot completed lamp is lit on both machines and/or the mode begins on both games and both players play the mode. During the modes, each player works to score the most points during the mode.

While the players compete head to head for points, they may also work together to complete all of the features of the game. If successful, they will both play TROPHY MULTIBALL in head to head competition and the winner will be awarded a RING and 1 credit. (Note: a tie awards both players a RING and 1 credit.)

At half time, all currently running modes, etc. are terminated and all of the balls are drained for the half time show. The half time show consists of both players playing PIZZA POWER SHOTS (the backbox game). At the end of the half time show, the third quarter is started.

At the end of the fourth quarter, all currently running modes, etc. are again terminated, and the winner is announced. In the case of a tie game, a SUDDEN DEATH timed round is started during which the first player to be ahead of the other player by two points (or more) wins. If the timer expires, then the game ends in a tie.

Extra balls are lit as they are in non-linked games. When an extra ball is collected the time for the current quarter is extended.

The following non-linked game modes and/or features are excluded during linked play: TRIVIA QUIZ, MILLION DOLLAR SHOT, INBOUND PASS, MIDNIGHT MADNESS

A plumb tilt terminates the game for the player who tilted. The other player finishes the timed game. A slam tilt terminates the game for both players.

#### **FEATURE AUDIT**

#### **B.4 41 LINKED GAMES 00**

00% 00

The number of linked games started.

#### **UTILITY PRE-SET ADJUSTMENT**

#### U.9 29 INSTALL LINK 1

This pre-set installs all of the adjustments necessary for the left-hand machine of a linked pair. The affected adjustments are as follows:

A.2 22	Linked Game ID	Player 1
A.2 23	Linked Game Time	2:00
A.5 04	Printer Type	Serial
A.5 05	Serial Baud Rate	9600
A.5 06	Serial DTR	Ignore
A.5 07	Auto Printout	Off

#### U.9 30 INSTALL LINK 2

This pre-set installs all of the adjustments necessary for the right-hand machine of a linked pair. The affected adjustments are as follows:

A.2 22	Linked Game ID	Player 2
A.2 23	Linked Game Time	2:00
A.5 04	Printer Type	Serial
A.5 05	Serial Baud Rate	9600
A.5 06	Serial DTR	Ignore
A.5 07	Auto Printout	Off

#### FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS

#### A.2 22 LINKED GAME ID

This adjustment enables linked play on the machine and identifies the machine as the left hand (PLAYER 1) or the right hand (PLAYER 2) machine.

Settings:

OFF, PLAYER 1, PLAYER 2

Factory Default:

#### A.2 23 LINKED GAME TIME

This adjustment is only present if the A.2 22 LINKED GAME ID adjustment is enabled. This adjustment controls the time (displayed as MM:SS, where MM = minutes and SS = seconds) of linked game play. The actual playtime will be slightly longer than the time set here due to time extensions, the half time show, and sudden death.

Settings: 0:40 - 6:00 in 0:20 second increments

Factory Default: 2:00

#### **GAME CONTROL LOCATIONS**

#### **Cabinet Switches**

The On-Off Switch is on the bottom of the cabinet near the right front leg.

The <u>Start Button</u> is a push-button to the left of the coin door on the cabinet exterior. Press the Start button to begin a game, or during the diagnostic mode, to ask for HELP.

#### **Coin Door Buttons**

The operator controls all game adjustments, obtains bookkeeping information, and diagnoses problems, using only four push-button switches mounted on the inside of the coin door. The coin door buttons have two modes of operation Normal Function and Test Function.

#### **Normal Function**

The Service Credits button puts credits on the games that are not included in any of the game audits.

The <u>Volume Up</u> (+) button raises the sound level of the game. Press and hold the button until the desired level is reached.

The <u>Volume Down (-)</u> button lowers the sound level of the game. Press and hold the button until the desired level is reached. See Adjustment A.1 28 to turn sound off completely.

The <u>Begin Test</u> button starts the Menu System operation and changes the coin door buttons from Normal Function to Test Function.

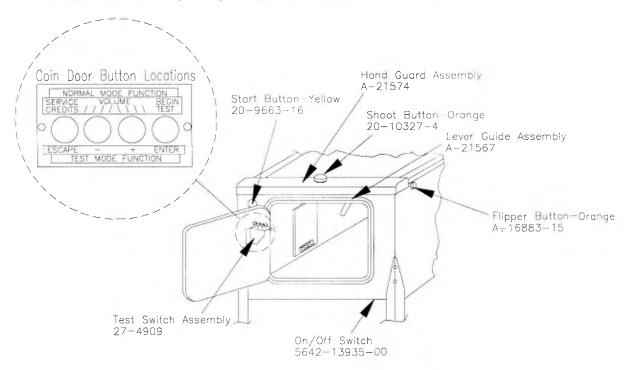
#### **Test Function**

The Escape button allows you to get out of a menu selection or return to the Attract mode.

The Up (+) button allows you to cycle forward through the menu selections or adjustment choices.

The <u>Down</u> (-) button allows you to cycle backward through the menu selections or adjustment choices.

The \*Enter button allows you to get into a menu selection or lock in an adjustment choice.



\*To reset High Score, hold down the Begin Test/Enter switch for five seconds while in the Attract mode.

#### **GAME OPERATION**

## **A** CAUTION

After assembly and installation at its site location, this game must be plugged into a properly grounded outlet to prevent shock hazard, and to assure proper game operation. DO NOT use a 'cheater' plug to defeat the ground pin on the line cord. DO NOT cut off the ground pin.

**POWERING UP.** With the coin door closed, plug the game in, and switch it on. In normal operation, TESTING shows in the displays as the game performs Start-up tests. Once the Start-up tests have been successfully completed the last score is displayed and the game goes into the Attract mode.

**Note:** After the game has been on location for a time, the Start-up tests may contain messages concerning game problems. See 'Error Messages' for more detailed information regarding messages.

Open the coin door and press the Begin Test switch. The display shows the game name, number, and software revision. The message changes and the display will show the sound software revision, the revision level of the system software, and the date the software was revised.

Example: NBA® FASTBREAK™ Sound Rev. 1.0A
50053 Rev. 1.0A SY. 0.X0 XX-XX-97

Press the Enter button to enter the Menu System (refer to the section entitled "Menu System Operation" for more information). Perform the entire Test menu routine to verify that the game is operating satisfactorily.

**Note:** In order to operate the tests that use the +50V or +20V circuits, pull the top interlock switch button out. The interlock switches are located on a bracket in the coin door opening.

- **ATTRACT MODE\*.** After completing the Test menu routine, press the Escape button three times to enter the Attract mode. During the Attract mode, the display shows a series of messages informing the player of the recent highest \*scores, "\*custom messages", and the score to obtain a replay \*award.
- **CREDIT POSTING.** Insert coin(s). A sound is heard for each coin, and the display shows the number of credits purchased. So long as the number of maximum allowable credits\* are NOT exceeded by coin purchase or high score, credits are posted correctly.
- **STARTING A GAME.** Press the Start button. A startup sound plays, and the credit amount shown in the display decreases by one. The display flashes 00 (until the first playfield switch is actuated), and shows ball 1. If credits are posted, additional players may enter the game by pressing the Start button once for each player, before the end of play on the first ball.
- **TILTS.** Actuating the cabinet tilt switch inside the cabinet ends the current game and proceeds to the Game Over mode. With the third closure\* of the plumb bob tilt switch, the player loses the remaining play of that ball, but can complete the game.
- **END OF A GAME.** All earned scores and bonuses are awarded. If a player's final score exceeds the specified value, the player receives a designated award for achieving the current highest score. A random digit set\* appears in the display. Credits\* may be awarded, when the last two digits of any player's score match the random digits. Match, high score, and game over sounds are made.
- **GAME OVER MODE.** The **Game Over** display shows the high scores and the game proceeds to the Attract Mode.

\* - Operator-adjustable feature

#### RAISING THE PLAYFIELD

### **A** CAUTION

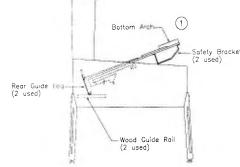
Do not raise the playfield straight up! This game uses a slide assembly to raise and lower the playfield.

#### Before Raising the Playfield:

Be sure there are no balls present in the ball trough or any of the other ball-holding playfield devices (i.e. poppers). Raising the playfield with balls present in these locations may cause them to come loose and damage the playfield. Use the "Empty Balls Test" to remove all of the balls from these locations.

#### To Raise the Playfield.

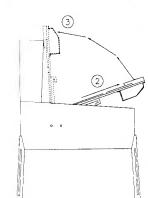
1. Grasp bottom arch and carefully lift up playfield only high enough to clear safety brackets. Rear guide legs should not hit wood guide rails, or be used to slide out playfield.



2. Pull the playfield out toward you until it stops (rest position), and raise it approximately 3".

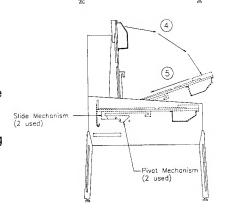
Be sure playfield is in locked position and does not slide back into cabinet. If it does, repeat Step 2 before proceeding to Step 3.

3. Rotate playfield to upright service position (lean on backbox) by pulling toward you and up. Listen for the sound of a click: this ensures locking and pivoting sequence.



#### To Lower the Playfield.

- **4.** Rotate the playfield to the rest position. This unlocks the pivoting mechanism.
- 5. Push the playfield back into cabinet and into the playing position.



#### **MENU SYSTEM OPERATION**

The Main Menu allows you to choose from several options, which in turn lead to other menus to choose from. To access the Main Menu open the coin door, press the Begin Test button, then the Enter button. Press the Up and Down buttons to scroll through the Main Menu. To access a menu, (Bookkeeping, Printouts, etc.), from the Main Menu, press the Enter button. To return to the Main Menu (from Bookkeeping, Printouts, etc.) press the Escape button. Press the Start button for HELP.

#### **MAIN MENU**

B. BOOKKEEPING MENU		
	B.1 Main Audits	Press Escape
	B.2 Earning Audits	To move out of a menu selection.
	B.3 Standard Audits	
	B.4 Feature Audits	Press Enter
	B.5 Histograms	To get into a menu selection.
<u> </u>	B.6 Time-Stamps	
P. PRINTOUTS MENU		Press Up
	P.1 Earnings Data	Increases sequence; Example A.1, A.2, A.3, A.4.
	P.2 Main Audits	
	P.3 Standard Audits	Press Down
	P.4 Feature Audits	Decreases sequence; Example A.4, A.3, A.2, A.1.
	P.5 Score Histograms	
	P.6 Time Histograms	Use Up or Down to cycle through the selections in
	P.7 Time-Stamps	a menu.
	P.8 All Data	
T. TEST MENU		Use Escape and Enter to move into and out of the
	T.1 Switch Edges Test	selected menu.
İ	T.2 Switch Levels Test	_
	T.3 Single Switches Test	<del></del>
	T.4 Solenoid Test	
	T.5 Flasher Test	····
	T.6 General Illumination Test	<del></del>
	T.7 Sound and Music Test	<del>_</del>
	T.8 Single Lamp Test	<del>-</del>
	T.9 All Lamps Test	
	T.10 Lamp and Flasher Test	
	T.11 Display Test	
	T.12 Flipper Coil Test	
	T.13 Ordered Lamps Test	
	T.14 Lamp Row-Col.	
	T.15 DIP Switch Test	<del></del>
	T.16 Motor Test	
	T.17 Backbox Test	
	T.18 Empty Balls Test	
U. UTILITIES MENU	_	
	U.1 Clear Audits	
	U.2 Clear Coins	
	U.3 Reset H.S.T.D.	
	U.4 Set Time and Date	_
	U.5 Custom Message	
	U.6 Set Game I.D.	
	U.7 Factory Adjustments	<u> </u>
	U.8 Factory Resets	_
	U.9 Presets	
	U.10 Clear Credits	<u></u>
	U.11 Auto Burn-in	
A. ADJUSTMENT MENU		•
	A.1 Standard Adjustments	<u></u>
	A.2 Feature Adjustments	
	A.3 Pricing Adjustments	
	A.4 H.S.T.D. Adjustments	
	A.5 Printer Adjustments	

Press the Up or Down buttons to scroll through the Bookkeeping menu. Press the Enter button to access an audit menu. Press the Escape button to return to the Bookkeeping Menu.

#### **B. BOOKKEEPING MENU**

- B.1 Main Audits
- **B.2** Earning Audits
- **B.3** Standard Audits
- **B.4** Feature Audits
- **B.5** Histograms

B.6 Time-Stamps
Using the One Button Audit System. The Bookkeeping Menu is obtainable directly from the Attract Mode. Repeatedly pressing the Enter button, while in the Attract Mode, will cycle through all of the game audits.

B.1	MA	AIN AUDITS					
B.1	01	Total Earnings	00	<b>B.1</b>	06	Total Plays	00
B.1	02	Recent Earnings	00	<b>B.1</b>	07	Replay Awards	00
B.1	03	Free Play Percent	00	<b>B.1</b>	80	Percent Replays	00
B.1	04	Average Ball Time	00	B.1	09	Extra Balls	00
B.1	05	Time Per Credit	00	B.1	10	Percent Extra Ball	00
<b>B.2</b>	EA	RNING AUDITS					
<b>B.2</b>	01	Recent Earnings	00	<b>B.2</b>	80	Total Earnings*	00
B.2	02	Recent Left Slot	00	<b>B.2</b>	09	Total Left Slot*	00
<b>B.2</b>	03	Recent Center Slot	00	<b>B.2</b>	10	Total Center Slot*	00
B.2	04	Recent Right Slot	00	<b>B.2</b>	11	Total Right Slot*	00
B.2	05	Recent 4th Slot	00	<b>B.2</b>	12	Total 4th Slot*	00
B.2	06	Recent Paid Credits	00	<b>B.2</b>	13	Total Paid Credits*	00
B.2	07	Recent Service Credits	00	<b>B.2</b>	14	Total Service Credits*	00
*Thes	e audi	ts are NOT re-settable. They are	a record of the e	arnings	of the	game since the "CLOCK 1ST SE"	T" Time-stamp.
<b>D</b> 0	0.7	AND ADD AUDITO					

B.3	ST	ANDARD AUDI	TS				
B.3	01	Games Started	00	<b>B</b> .3	20	Average Game Time	00
B.3	02	Total Plays**	00	<b>B.3</b>	21	Play Time	00
<b>B.3</b>	03	Total Free Play	00	<b>B.3</b>	22	Minutes On	00
<b>B.3</b>	04	Free Play Percent	00	<b>B.3</b>	23	Balls Played	00
<b>B.3</b>	05	Replay Awards	00	<b>B.3</b>	24	Tilts	00
<b>B.3</b>	06	Percent Replays	00	B.3	25	Replay 1 Awards	00
<b>B.3</b>	07	Special Awards	00	<b>B.3</b>	26	Replay 2 Awards	00
<b>B.3</b>	08	Percent Special	00	<b>B.3</b>	27	Replay 3 Awards	00
<b>B.3</b>	09	Match Awards	00	<b>B.3</b>	28	Replay 4 Awards	00
B.3	10	Percent Match	00	<b>B.3</b>	29	1 Player Games	00
B.3	11	H.S.T.D. Credits	00	<b>B.3</b>	30	2 Player Games	00
B.3	12	Percent H.S.T.D.	00	<b>B.3</b>	31	3 Player Games	00
<b>B.3</b>	13	Extra Ball	00	<b>B</b> .3	32	4 Player Games	00
B.3	14	Percent Extra Ball	00	<b>B</b> .3	33	H.S.T.D. Reset Count	00
B.3	15	Tickets Awarded	00	B.3	34	Burn-in Time†	00:00:00
<b>B.3</b>	16	Percent Tickets	00	<b>B.3</b>	35	1st Replay Level	00
<b>B.3</b>	17	Left Drains	00	<b>B</b> .3	36	Left Flipper	00
<b>B.3</b>	18	Right Drains	00	B.3	37	Right Flipper	00
<b>B.3</b>	19	Average Ball Time	00				
**"TO	tal Dla	ie" only counts on comp	lated games A game	in consider	ad aar	molete when the final hall begin	Audit inform

<sup>\*\*&</sup>quot;Total Plays" only counts on completed games. A game is considered complete when the final ball begins. Audit information from incomplete games is ignored. Operation for test and service do not affect audits. †This Audit cannot be reset.

1-16

#### **B.4 FEATURE AUDITS**

B.4 01 TOTAL MULTIBALLS  Number of times *any* multiball occurred.	00%	00
B.4 02 OPER. TOURN. PLAYS  Number of times the Operator Tournament was played. This reset by UTILITIES - CLEAR AUDITS (U.1). It is only reset by FACTORY RESET (U.8) and the RESET TOURNEY para FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS - OPERATOR TOURNEY (A.2 04) and the RESET TOURNEY (A.2 04) and the	y UTILI	TIES -
B.4 03 OPER. TOUR. CRED.  Number of credits collected by the Operator Tournament. This reset by UTILITIES - CLEAR AUDITS (U.1). It is only reset by FACTORY RESET (U.8) and the RESET TOURNEY para FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS - OPERATOR TOURNEY (A.2 04) a	y UTILI meter	TIES -
B.4 04 BALL SAVES Number of ball saves.	00%	00
B.4 05 SPEC. BALL SAVES  Number of special case ball saves.	00%	00
B.4 06 SHOOT MULTIBALLS  Number of times "SHOOT AROUND" multiball occurred.	00%	00
B.4 07 WORLD MULTIBALLS  Number of times "AROUND THE WORLD" multiball occurred.	00%	00
B.4 08 HOOPS MULTIBALLS  Number of times "HOOPS" multiball occurred.	00%	00
B.4 09 TROPHY MULTIBALLS  Number of times "TROPHY" multiball occurred.	00%	00
B.4 10 TROPHY MULTIBALL WINS  Number of times player beats "TROPHY" multiball.	00%	00
B.4 11 INBOUND PASSES  Number of times a left drain was saved by an "INBOUND PASS".	00%	00
B.4 12 MILLION \$ TRIES  Number of times a right drain was saved by a "MILLION DOLLAF	00% R SHOT'	00
B.4 13 MILLION \$ WINS  Number of times the "MILLION DOLLAR SHOT" was won.	00%	00
B.4 14 PIZZA POWER SHOT  Number of times the "PIZZA POWER SHOT" was played.	00%	00
B.4 15 HOTDOG MANIA  Number of times the "HOTDOG MAINIA" was played.	00%	00
B.4 16 TRIVIA TRIES  Number of times the "TRIVIA QUIZ" was played.	00%	00

#### FEATURE AUDITS CONTINUED...

B.4 17 TRIVIA WINS  Number of times the "TRIVIA QUIZ" was won.	00%	00
B.4 18 EGYPTIAN SODA  Number of times the "EGYPTIAN SODA" was played.	00%	00
B.4 19 FREE THROW EXTRA BALLS  Number of "FREE THROW" extra balls.	00%	00
B.4 20 HOOP LOOP EXTRA BALLS  Number of "HOOP LOOP" extra balls.	00%	00
B.4 21 SHOOT AROUND EXTRA BALLS Number of "SHOOT AROUND" extra balls.	00%	00
B.4 22 AROUND WORLD EXTRA BALLS  Number of "AROUND THE WORLD" extra balls.	00%	00
B.4 23 COMBO EXTRA BALLS  Number of "COMBO" extra balls.	00%	00
B.4 24 1 EXTRA BALL GAMES  Number of games with one extra ball.	00%	00
<ul><li>B.4 25 2 EXTRA BALL GAMES</li><li>Number of games with two extra balls.</li></ul>	00%	00
B.4 26 3 EXTRA BALL GAMES  Number of games with three extra balls.	00%	00
B.4 27 IN THE PAINT  Number of times "IN THE PAINT" was made.	00%	00
B.4 28 TIP-OFF COMBOS  Number of times "TIP-OFF" combo was made.	00%	00
B.4 29 SLAM DUNK COMBOS  Number of times "SLAM DUNK" combo was made.	00%	00
B.4 30 ALLEY OOPS COMBOS  Number of times "ALLEY OOP" combo was made.	00%	00
B.4 31 FASTBREAK COMBOS  Number of times "FASTBREAK" combo was made.	00%	00
B.4 32 HALF COURT HOOPS  Number of times "HALF COURT HOOPS" was made.	00%	00
B.4 33 HOOK SHOT HOOPS  Number of imes "HOOK SHOT HOOPS" was started.	00%	00
B.4 34 RUN & SHOOT  Number of times "RUN & SHOOT HOOPS" was started.	00%	00

1-18

#### FEATURE AUDITS CONTINUED...

FEA	TUR	E AUDITS CONTINUED			
B.4 3 Num		POWER POINTS f times "POWER POINTS" were awarded.		00%	00
B.4 3 Num		<b>FOUL SHOTS</b> f times a "FOUL SHOT" was awarded.		00%	00
B.4 3 Num		SPECIAL MODES f times the Special Mode was started, (see A	A.2 17).	00%	00
		BALL SEARCHES f times ball searches have occurred.		00%	00
B.4 3 Num		5 BALL SEARCHES f times five ball searches have occurred.		00%	00
<b>B.4</b> 4 Num		TEAMS CREDITS f credits awarded for "TEAM CHAMPIONS".		00%	00
<b>B.4</b> 4 Num		LINKED GAMES 00 f linked games started.		00%	00
B. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	20-40 Scores 40-60 Scores 60-80 Scores 80-100 Scores 100-120 Scores 120-140 Scores 140-160 Scores 160-180 Scores 180-200 Scores 200-300 Scores 200-300 Scores 300-400 Scores Over 400 Scores Game Time 0.0-1.0 Minute Game Time 1.0-1.5 Minutes Game Time 2.0-2.5 Minutes Game Time 2.5-3.0 Minutes Game Time 3.0-3.5 Minutes Game Time 3.5-4.0 Minutes Game Time 4-5 Minutes Game Time 4-5 Minutes Game Time 5-6 Minutes Game Time 6-8 Minutes	00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00%	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
B.5 B.5 B.5	24 25 26	Game Time 8-10 Minutes Game Time 10-15 Minutes Game Time Over 15 Minutes	00% 00% 00%	00 00 00	

#### **B.6 TIME-STAMPS**

- B.6 01 Current Time
- B.6 02 Clock 1st Set
- B.6 03 Clock Last Set
- B.6 04 Audits Cleared
- B.6 05 Coins Cleared
- B.6 06 Factory Setting
- B.6 07 Last Game Start
- B.6 08 Last Replay
- B.6 09 Last H.S.T.D. Reset
- B.6 10 Champion Reset
- B.6 11 Last Printout
- B.6 12 Last Service Credit

Time-Stamps Menu allows you to view dates and times that are important to game software.

Press the Up or Down buttons to scroll through the Printouts menu. Press the Enter button to access a menu. Press the Escape button to return to the Printouts Menu.

#### P. PRINTOUTS MENU

(An optional board is required to use the Printouts feature.)

- P.1 Earnings Data
- P.2 Main Audits
- P.3 Standard Audits
- P.4 Feature Audits
- P.5 Score Histograms
- P.6 Time Histograms
- P.7 Time-Stamps
- P.8 All Data

The Printouts Menu is a combination of the other menus. This menu allows you to access and print information in the available menu selections.

If no printer is attached the message "Waiting for Printer" appears in the displays. **Note:** Set the print specification from the Adjustment Menu, A.5 Printer Adjustments.

Press the Up or Down buttons to scroll through the Test menu. Press the Enter button to access a test. Press the Escape button to return to the Test menu. During any test, press the Start button to obtain the wire color, driver number, connector number and fuse location.

#### T. TEST MENU

Τ.	1 Switch Edges Test	T.10 Lamps And Flasher Test
T.:	2 Switch Levels Test	T.11 Display Test
Т.:	3 Single Switch Test	T.12 Flipper Coil Test
Т.	4 Solenoid Test	T.13 Ordered Lamps Test
Τ.	5 Flasher Test	T.14 Lamp Row-Col.
Τ.	6 General Illumination Test	T.15 DIP Switch Test
Т.	7 Sound & Music Test	T.16 Motor Test
T.	8 Single Lamps Test	T.17 Backbox Test
T.	9 All Lamps Test	T.18 Empty Balls Test

Note: In order to operate the tests that use the +50V or +20V circuits, pull the top interlock switch button out. The interlock switches are located on a bracket in the coin door opening.

The switch matrix, on the left side of the display, shows the state of all switches. A dot indicates the switch is open, a square indicates the switch is closed. The numbers assigned to each switch indicate where the switch is located in the matrix. The number on the left indicates the column, the number on the right indicates the row. Example - Switch 23 is 2nd column, 3rd row.

A short to ground - on either the row or column wire - appears as a shorted row(s). However, a column wire shorted to ground disappears when all of the indicated row switches are open. A row wire shorted to ground does not disappear.

A shorted diode in the switch matrix can cause other switches to appear closed. These "phantom" switches (though not actually closed), complete a rectangle in the switch matrix. Therefore, if two switches in the same column are closed (example; #22 and #24), and a third switch is pressed in another column but in the same row as one of the first two (example; #32), the "phantom" switch #34 is falsely indicated as closed. The switch with the shorted diode is diagonally opposite the "phantom" switch (in this case #22).

#### T.1 SWITCH EDGES TEST

Press each of the switches one at a time. The name and number of the switch is shown in the display. If a switch other than the one pressed, or no switch at all is indicated, the system has detected a problem with the switch circuit. To return the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.2 SWITCH LEVELS TEST

This test automatically cycles through all switches that are detected closed. The name and number of each switch that is detected is shown in the display. A filled square indicates the switch's position in the matrix. To return the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.3 SINGLE SWITCHES TEST

The Single Switch test isolates a particular switch by blocking signals from all other switches. Use the Up or Down buttons to select the switch to be tested. To return the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.4 SOLENOID TEST

The Solenoid test has three modes -- Repeat, Stop, and Run. Only one solenoid should pulse at a time. The system has detected a problem if more than one solenoid pulses, a solenoid comes on and stays on, or no solenoids pulse during the Repeat and Run modes.

**Repeat:** The Repeat mode pulses a single solenoid. Press the Enter button to start this test. The name of the first solenoid shows in the display and the corresponding coil pulses. Press the Up or Down buttons to cycle through the solenoids, one at a time. The same solenoid pulses until you press the Up or Down buttons to advance to the next one. To return the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Stop:** The Stop mode halts the Solenoid test. No solenoids should be active. To return the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Run:** The Run mode cycles through the solenoids automatically. The display shows the name and number of the solenoid currently being pulsed. To return the Test menu, press the Escape button. To return to the Repeat mode, press the Enter button.

#### T.5 FLASHER TEST

This tests the flashlamp part of the solenoid circuit. There are three modes -- Repeat, Stop, and Run. During this test the flashlamp circuit named in the display should blink. The system has detected a problem if more than one flashlamp circuit blinks, the lamps stays on, or no lamps blink during the Repeat and Run modes.

**Repeat:** The Repeat mode pulses a single flashlamp. Press the Enter button to start this test. The name and number of the first flashlamp is displayed and the corresponding bulb(s) blinks. The same bulb(s) blinks until you press the Up or Down buttons to advance to the next one. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Stop:** The Stop mode halts the Flasher test. There should not be any flashlamps lit during this mode. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

Run: The Run mode cycles through the flashlamps automatically. The display shows the name and number of the flashlamp circuit currently being pulsed as the corresponding bulb(s) flashes. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To return to the Repeat mode, press the Enter button.

#### T.6 GENERAL ILLUMINATION TEST

This test checks all of the General Illumination circuits. There are two modes of operation -- Stop and Run.

Note: General Illumination strings four & five do not brighten or dim, they are always ON.

**Stop:** The Stop mode allows you to cycle through the General Illumination test manually. Press the Up or Down buttons to advance through the test. All illumination is tested first, followed by an individual circuit test. The circuit name and number shows in the display while the corresponding bulbs light. If any other results occur the system has detected an error. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

#### T.6 GENERAL ILLUMINATION TEST CONTINUED...

**Run:** The Run mode cycles through the General Illumination test automatically. For each circuit shown in the display the corresponding bulbs should light. If any other results occur, the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To return to the Stop mode, press the Enter button.

#### T.7 SOUND AND MUSIC TEST

The Sound and Music test checks the audio circuits. This test has three modes for testing the sound and music circuits -- Run, Repeat, and Stop.

**Run:** The Run mode steps through a sequence of sounds and music. Press the Up or Down buttons to advance to a particular sound or tune. A sound or tune should be heard for each name and number that appears in the display. Any other results indicate the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Repeat:** The Repeat mode causes the program to stop and repeat a particular sound/tune. The same sound repeats continuously until you press the Up or Down buttons to advance to the next one. Any other results indicates the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Stop:** The Stop mode stops this test altogether. Nothing should be heard. Any other results indicate the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To return to the Run mode, press the Enter button.

#### T.8 SINGLE LAMP TEST

The number assigned to each lamp indicates the lamp's position in the matrix. The number on the left indicates the column. The number on the right indicates the row. Example - Lamp 23 means 2nd column, 3rd row.

The Single Lamp test checks each lamp circuit individually. Press the Up or Down buttons to scroll through this test. A lamp should light for each name and number that is displayed. Any other results indicate the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.9 ALL LAMPS TEST

This test causes all the controlled lamps to flash at the same time. Every controlled lamp should flash. Any other results indicate the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.10 LAMP AND FLASHER TEST

This test causes all the flashlamps and the controlled lamps to flash at the same time. The controlled lamps blink, while the flashlamps cycle from highest to lowest. Any other results indicate the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.11 DISPLAY TEST

This test automatically checks every dot in the Dot Matrix Display board. A series of patterns appear in sequence. Each pattern turns on and off a section of dots. Every dot on the matrix display should be turned on and off during this test. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.12 FLIPPER COIL TEST

The Flipper Coil test has three modes -- Repeat, Stop, and Run. Only one flipper should pulse at a time. The system has detected a problem if more than one flipper pulses, a flipper comes on and stays on, or no flippers pulse during the Repeat and Run modes.

**Repeat:** The Repeat mode pulses a single flipper. Press the Enter button to begin the test. Press the Up or Down buttons to cycle through the flipper coils one at a time. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Stop:** The Stop mode halts the Flipper Coil test. No coils should pulse while the test is stopped. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To advance to the next test mode, press the Enter button.

**Run:** The Run mode cycles through the flippers automatically. The display shows the name and number of the flipper coil currently being pulsed. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button. To return to the Repeat mode, press the Enter button.

#### T.13 ORDERED LAMPS TEST

The number assigned to each lamp indicates the lamp's position in the matrix. The number on the left indicates the column. The number on the right indicates the row. Example - Lamp 23 means 2nd column, 3rd row.

This test checks each lamp circuit individually. Press the Up or Down buttons to cycle through the lamps. Lamps light in a clock-wise or counter clock-wise direction starting from the bottom of the playfield. The direction depends on which button, Up or Down, is pressed. For each name and number that is shown in the display, the corresponding lamp should light. Any other results indicate the system has detected a problem. To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.14 LAMP ROW-COL.

This test allows individual rows and columns in the lamp matrix to be operated. This is useful for troubleshooting wiring and driver problems.

Press the Up and Down buttons to cycles through the different rows and columns.

To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.15 DIP SWITCH TEST

This test is used to show the positions of the DIP switches on the CPU board (U27).

To return to the Test menu, press the Escape button.

#### T.16 MOTOR TEST

Select T.16 from the Test Menu and press the Enter button to begin the Motor Mechanism Test. Once the self-test completes successfully, the Up and Down buttons can be used to select the following tests. Use the Enter button to start the selected test, and the Escape button to abort the selected test.

The status of the POS. 1, 2, LOCK, 3, 4 optical position switches are displayed on the dot matrix display during most of the tests.

Additionally, while this test is running, the Shot Clock L.E.D. display continuously counts down from 24 to 0.

#### T.16 MOTOR TEST CONTINUED...

SELF-TEST - This test verifies that the mechanism is fully operational. This test is run automatically upon entry to the Motor Test. It can also be started manually by pressing the Enter button when selected.

MOVE LEFT - This test moves the defender motor one position to the left of the current position.

MOVE RIGHT - This test moves the defender motor one position to the right of the current position.

AUTO RUN - This test runs the motor in a repetitive cycle, from left to right and back again, one position at a time. During this test, the following data is kept:

CYCLES: The number of cycles performed.

This test will run until either the Escape button is pressed, or five consecutive errors occur.

CLEAR AUTO RUN DATA - This test clears the CYCLES count maintained by the AUTO RUN test.

#### T.17 BACKBOX TEST

Select T.17 from the Test Menu and press the Enter button to begin the Backbox test.

This test allows the backbox flipper to be flipped when the Shoot button (located on the front molding) is pressed. This in turn causes the backbox basketball to be flipped through the backbox basket/switch.

The status of the Shoot button and backbox basket switches is displayed on the dot matrix display during this test.

N.B. The coin door, (or the solenoid power safety interlock switch) must be closed in order to provide power to the backbox flipper solenoid.

#### T.18 EMPTY BALLS TEST

Select T.18 from the Test Menu and press Enter button to begin the Empty Balls test.

This test kicks out all balls loaded in troughs, lockups, poppers, and kick-outs until no balls remain in those locations.

**Note:** As the trough kicks out balls, they will stack up in the shooter groove, which may require manual clearing in order to allow further balls to be kicked out.

1-26

To scroll through the Utilities menu, press the Up or Down buttons. To access a utility, press the Enter button. To see the setting choices of a utility option, press the Up and Down buttons. Press the Enter button to lock in a choice. If you make a mistake, press Escape while "Saving Adjustment Value" is in the display. The original setting is retained and the new setting is ignored. To return to the Utilities menu, press the Escape button.

#### **U. UTILITIES MENU**

<b>U.1</b>	Clear Audits	U.7	Factory Adjustments
<b>U.2</b>	Clear Coins	<b>U.8</b>	Factory Reset
<b>U.3</b>	Reset H.S.T.D.	<b>U.9</b>	Preset
<b>U.4</b>	<b>Set Time &amp; Date</b>	U.10	Clear Coins
<b>U.5</b>	<b>Custom Message</b>	<b>U.11</b>	Auto Burn-in
<b>U.6</b>	Set Game I.D.		

#### U.1 CLEAR AUDITS

Press the Enter button to clear the Standard Audits (except Burn-in Time), Feature Audits, and Histograms.

#### U.2 CLEAR COINS

Press the Enter button to clear the Earnings Audits.

#### U.3 RESET H.S.T.D.

Press the Enter button to clear the High Score to Date Table and the Grand Champion.

#### U.4 SET TIME AND DATE

Press the Enter button to activate the time and date. Use the Up or Down buttons to change the value, then press the Enter button to lock in that value. If you make a mistake press the Escape button while "Saving Adjustment Value" is displayed. The new value is ignored and the original value is retained.

#### U.5 CUSTOM MESSAGE Set A.1 20 to on before trying to write a custom message.

Press the Enter button to begin entry of the custom message. Use the Up or Down buttons to cycle through letters. Use the Start button to cycle through punctuation marks. Press the Enter button to lock in the desired letter and punctuation. If you make a mistake, use Up and Down to select the "back-arrow" character. The "back-arrow" character is located before the space character and after the number nine. Press Enter while the back-arrow shows to erase the previously entered character. Once the message is complete, press and hold the Enter button until "Message Stored" is displayed.

Press the Escape button to cancel the new message. The message "Press Enter to Reset" appears. If Enter is pressed, the custom message is cleared and no message is displayed. If Escape is pressed, the original message remains intact.

#### U.6 SET GAME I.D.

This utility allows for the installation of a message, such as game location, that only appears on the printouts. Press the Enter button to activate Set Game I.D. Use the Up or Down buttons to cycle through letters. Use the Start button to cycle through punctuation marks. Press the Enter button to lock in desired letters and punctuation marks.

#### U.7 FACTORY ADJUSTMENT

Press the Enter button to restore the adjustments to factory settings.

#### U.8 FACTORY RESET

Press the Enter button to restore the adjustments to their factory setting, clear the Audits, H.S.T.D. Table, and Custom Message/Game I.D.

#### U.9 PRESETS

Use the Up or Down buttons to cycle through the available Presets. When the desired Preset is displayed, press the Enter button to lock in that Preset. If you make a mistake, press the Escape button while "Saving Adjustment Value" is displayed. The new value is ignored and the original value is retained.

Game Difficulty Levels The game play difficulty adjustments can be changed to a combination that is MUCH LESS to MUCH MORE difficult than Factory Settings. The Game Difficulty Setting Table lists the adjustments and settings that comprise the individual group.

U.9 01 INSTALL EXTRA EASY	MUCH LESS difficult than factory setting.
U.9 02 INSTALL EASY	Somewhat LESS difficult than factory setting.
U.9 03 INSTALL MEDIUM	About the SAME as factory setting.
U.9 04 INSTALL HARD	Somewhat MORE difficult than factory setting.
U.9 05 INSTALL EXTRA HARD	MUCH MORE difficult than factory setting.

# DIFFICULTY SETTING TABLE FOR U.S., CANADIAN, FRENCH, GERMAN, AND EUROPEAN GAMES

Adj. #	Adj. Description	Extra	Easy	Medium	Hard	Extra
		Easy	U.9 02	U.9 03	U.9 04	Hard
		U.9 01		(factory)		U.9 05
A.2 05	BALL SAVES	2	2	1	1	0
A.2 06	BALL SAVES TIME	10 sec.	8 sec.	6 sec.	4 sec.	2 sec.
A.2 11	FREE THROW EXTRA BALL LEVEL	4	8	12	16	20
A.2 12	HOOP LOOP EXTRA BALL LEVEL	8	16	24	32	40

# U.9 06 INSTALL 5 BALL U.9 07 INSTALL 3 BALL

Adjustments U.9 06 and U.9 07 can be used to change a game to 3 or 5 ball play, including changing of certain features to the recommended 3-and 5-ball level. The Preset Game Adjustments Table for U.S./Canadian Games lists the adjustments and settings that comprise the individual groups.

#### PRESET ADJUSTMENTS TABLE FOR U.S. AND CANADIAN GAMES

Adj. #	Adj. Description	Install 5-ball U.9 06	Install 3-ball U.9 07
A.1 01	BALLS PER GAME	5	3
A.1 07	REPLAY START	180	100
A.2 11	FREE THROW EXTRA BALL LEVEL	16	12
A.2 12	HOOP LOOP EXTRA BALL LEVEL	32	24
A.2 13	INBOUND PASS DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium
A.2 14	JET BUMPER DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium
A.2 15	IN THE PAINT DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium
A.2 16	SHOT CLOCK DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium

1-28

#### U.9 08 INSTALL ADD-A-BALL

This option deletes all Free Play awards and replaces them with Extra Ball awards. Individual adjustments are affected, as follows:

<u>Name</u>	New Setting
Replay Boost	Off
Replay Award	Ex. Ball
Special Award	Ex. Ball
Extra Ball Ticket	No
Match Feature	Off
Champion Credits	00
High Score 1 Credits	00
High Score 2 Credits	00
High Score 3 Credits	00
High Score 4 Credits	00
NBA® Champ Credits	00
	Replay Boost Replay Award Special Award Extra Ball Ticket Match Feature Champion Credits High Score 1 Credits High Score 2 Credits High Score 3 Credits

#### U.9 09 INSTALL TICKET

This option deletes Credit awards and replaces them with Ticket awards. Individual adjustments are affected as follows:

<u>Ad</u>	<u>Name</u>	New Setting
A.1 14	Replay Award	Ticket
A.1 15	Special Award	Ticket
A.1 16	Match Award	Ticket
A.1 17	Ex. Ball Ticket	Yes
A.1 31	Ticket Expan.Brd.	Yes
A.4 02	H.S.T.D. Award Ticket	Yes

#### U.9 10 INSTALL NOVELTY

This option removes all Free Play and Extra Ball awards. Individual adjustments are affected as follows:

Onowo.		
Ad	<u>Name</u>	New Setting
A.1 04	Max. Ex. Ball	Off
A.1 05	Replay System	Fixed
A.1 09	Replay Level 1	Off
A.1 10	Replay Level 2	Off
A.1 11	Replay Level 3	Off
A.1 12	Replay Level 4	Off
A.1 15	Special Award	Points
A.1 19	Match Feature	Off
A.4 01	Highest Score	On
A.4 04	Champion Credits	00
A.4 05	High Score 1 Credits	00
A.4 06	High Score 2 Credits	00
A.4 07	High Score 3 Credits	00
A.4 08	High Score 4 Credits	00
A.4 15	NBA® Champ Credits	00

#### U.9 11 NOT USED

#### U.9 12 SERIAL CAPTURE

This sets up the printer adjustments for a serial transmission to a laptop computer, (9600 baud, 40 column, no page breaks, serial printer). This option requires the installation of the optional printer kit; part number 63110.

#### U.7 FACTORY ADJUSTMENT

Press the Enter button to restore the adjustments to factory settings.

#### U.8 FACTORY RESET

Press the Enter button to restore the adjustments to their factory setting, clear the Audits, H.S.T.D. Table, and Custom Message/Game I.D.

#### U.9 PRESETS

Use the Up or Down buttons to cycle through the available Presets. When the desired Preset is displayed, press the Enter button to lock in that Preset. If you make a mistake, press the Escape button while "Saving Adjustment Value" is displayed. The new value is ignored and the original value is retained.

Game Difficulty Levels The game play difficulty adjustments can be changed to a combination that is MUCH LESS to MUCH MORE difficult than Factory Settings. The Game Difficulty Setting Table lists the adjustments and settings that comprise the individual group.

U.9 01 INSTALL EXTRA EASY	MUCH LESS difficult than factory setting.
U.9 02 INSTALL EASY	Somewhat LESS difficult than factory setting.
U.9 03 INSTALL MEDIUM	About the SAME as factory setting.
U.9 04 INSTALL HARD	Somewhat MORE difficult than factory setting.
U.9 05 INSTALL EXTRA HARD	MUCH MORE difficult than factory setting.

# DIFFICULTY SETTING TABLE FOR U.S., CANADIAN, FRENCH, GERMAN, AND EUROPEAN GAMES

Adj. #	Adj. Description	Extra	Easy	Medium	Hard	Extra
		Easy	U.9 02	U.9 03	U.9 04	Hard
		U.9 01		(factory)		U.9 05
A.2 05	BALL SAVES	2	2	1	1	0
A.2 06	BALL SAVES TIME	10 sec.	8 sec.	6 sec.	4 sec.	2 sec.
A.2 11	FREE THROW EXTRA BALL LEVEL	4	8	12	16	20
A.2 12	HOOP LOOP EXTRA BALL LEVEL	8	16	24	32	40

# U.9 06 INSTALL 5 BALL U.9 07 INSTALL 3 BALL

Adjustments U.9 06 and U.9 07 can be used to change a game to 3 or 5 ball play, including changing of certain features to the recommended 3-and 5-ball level. The Preset Game Adjustments Table for U.S./Canadian Games lists the adjustments and settings that comprise the individual groups.

#### PRESET ADJUSTMENTS TABLE FOR U.S. AND CANADIAN GAMES

Adj. #	Adj. Description	Install 5-ball U.9 06	Install 3-ball U.9 07
A.1 01	BALLS PER GAME	5	3
A.1 07	REPLAY START	180	100
A.2 11	FREE THROW EXTRA BALL LEVEL	16	12
A.2 12	HOOP LOOP EXTRA BALL LEVEL	32	24
A.2 13	INBOUND PASS DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium
A.2 14	JET BUMPER DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium
A.2 15	IN THE PAINT DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium
A.2 16	SHOT CLOCK DIFFICULTY	Hard	Medium

1-28

#### U.9 08 INSTALL ADD-A-BALL

This option deletes all Free Play awards and replaces them with Extra Ball awards. Individual adjustments are affected, as follows:

<u>Name</u>	New Setting
Replay Boost	Off
Replay Award	Ex. Ball
Special Award	Ex. Ball
Extra Ball Ticket	No
Match Feature	Off
Champion Credits	00
High Score 1 Credits	00
High Score 2 Credits	00
High Score 3 Credits	00
High Score 4 Credits	00
NBA® Champ Credits	00
	Replay Boost Replay Award Special Award Extra Ball Ticket Match Feature Champion Credits High Score 1 Credits High Score 2 Credits High Score 3 Credits

#### U.9 09 INSTALL TICKET

This option deletes Credit awards and replaces them with Ticket awards. Individual adjustments are affected as follows:

<u>Ad</u>	<u>Name</u>	New Setting
A.1 14	Replay Award	Ticket
A.1 15	Special Award	Ticket
A.1 16	Match Award	Ticket
A.1 17	Ex. Ball Ticket	Yes
A.1 31	Ticket Expan.Brd.	Yes
A.4 02	H.S.T.D. Award Ticket	Yes

#### U.9 10 INSTALL NOVELTY

This option removes all Free Play and Extra Ball awards. Individual adjustments are affected as follows:

Onowo.		
Ad	<u>Name</u>	New Setting
A.1 04	Max. Ex. Ball	Off
A.1 05	Replay System	Fixed
A.1 09	Replay Level 1	Off
A.1 10	Replay Level 2	Off
A.1 11	Replay Level 3	Off
A.1 12	Replay Level 4	Off
A.1 15	Special Award	Points
A.1 19	Match Feature	Off
A.4 01	Highest Score	On
A.4 04	Champion Credits	00
A.4 05	High Score 1 Credits	00
A.4 06	High Score 2 Credits	00
A.4 07	High Score 3 Credits	00
A.4 08	High Score 4 Credits	00
A.4 15	NBA® Champ Credits	00

#### U.9 11 NOT USED

#### U.9 12 SERIAL CAPTURE

This sets up the printer adjustments for a serial transmission to a laptop computer, (9600 baud, 40 column, no page breaks, serial printer). This option requires the installation of the optional printer kit; part number 63110.

#### U.9 13 TO U.9 16 NOT USED

U.9 17 INSTALL GERMAN 1

U.9 18 INSTALL GERMAN 2

U.9 19 INSTALL GERMAN 3

U.9 20 INSTALL GERMAN 4

U.9 21 INSTALL GERMAN 5

U.9 22 INSTALL GERMAN 6

Adjustments U.9 17 through U.9 22 are used to modify game pricing and type of play.

U.9 23 INSTALL FRENCH 1

U.9 24 INSTALL FRENCH 2

U.9 25 INSTALL FRENCH 3

U.9 26 INSTALL FRENCH 4 U.9 27 INSTALL FRENCH 5

U.9 28 INSTALL FRENCH 6

Adjustments U.9 23 through U.9 28 are used to modify game pricing and type of play.

#### U.9 29 INSTALL LINK 1

This pre-set installs all of the adjustments necessary for the left-hand machine of a linked pair. The affected adjustments are as follows:

A.2 22	Linked Game ID	Player 1
A.2 23	Linked Game Time	2:00
A.5 04	Printer Type	Serial
A.5 05	Serial Baud Rate	9600
A.5 06	Serial DTR	Ignore
A.5 07	Auto Printout	Off

#### U.9 30 INSTALL LINK 2

This pre-set installs all of the adjustments necessary for the right-hand machine of a linked pair. The affected adjustments are as follows:

A.2 22	Linked Game ID	Player 2
A.2 23	Linked Game Time	2:00
A.5 04	Printer Type	Serial
A.5 05	Serial Baud Rate	9600
A.5 06	Serial DTR	Ignore
A.5 07	Auto Printout	Off

#### U.10 CLEAR CREDITS

Press the Enter button to clear the game Credits.

#### U.11 AUTO BURN-IN

Press the Enter button to activate Auto Burn-in. This utility automatically cycles through several tests. This helps in finding intermittent problems. The tests that Auto Burn-in cycles through are: the Display Test, the Sound and Music Test, the All Lamps Test, the Solenoid Test, the Flashers Test, the General Illumination Test, and the Flipper Coil Test. All of the tests run concurrently. The time spent on the burn-in cycle, and the total time the game has spent in burn-in are displayed.

1-30

Press the Up or Down buttons to scroll through the Adjustments menu. To access an adjustment menu option, press the Enter button. To see the setting choices for that option, press the Up and Down buttons. To lock in a setting choice, press the Enter button. If you make a mistake, press the Escape button while "Saving Adjustment Value" is in the display. The original value is retained and the new value is ignored. Press the Escape button to return to the Adjustment menu.

#### A. ADJUSTMENTS MENU

A.1 Standard Adjustments

A.2 Feature Adjustments

A.3 Pricing Adjustments

A.4 H.S.T.D Adjustments

A.5 Printer Adjustments (optional board required)



#### STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS

#### A.1 01 BALLS PER GAME

A "game" is defined by specifying the number of balls to be played.

Range: 1 to 10.

#### A.1 02 TILT WARNINGS

The number of total actuation's of the plumb bob that can occur before the game is "tilted".

Range: 1 to 10.

#### A.1 03 MAXIMUM EXTRA BALLS

The number of extra balls that a player may accumulate.

Range: 0 to 10.

NO EXTRA BALL - No extra balls may be accumulated.

#### A.1 04 MAXIMUM EXTRA BALLS/BALL IN PLAY

The number of extra balls to be awarded per ball in play.

OFF - No maximum number of extra balls per ball in play.

1-10 - 1 through 10 extra balls per ball in play.

#### A.1 05 REPLAY SYSTEM

The type of replay system to be used.

FIXED - Replay value is set and does not change during game play.

AUTO % - Replay starting value is set but changes every 50 games to comply with the percentage of replays desired.

OFF - Disable the replay system. No replays are awarded.

#### A.1 06 REPLAY PERCENT

The percentage of replays the players are able to earn when Auto Replay is used.

Range: 5% to 50%.

#### A.1 07 REPLAY START

Replay Start value when Auto % Replay is used.

Range: 40 to 400

#### A.1 08 REPLAY LEVELS

The number of replay levels used by the Auto % Replay mode. The range of this setting is one to four. When two replay levels are chosen, the second replay level is automatically adjusted to twice the starting replay level. When three of four replay levels are chosen, their values are automatically adjusted to three or four times the starting replay level.

A.1 09 REPLAY LEVEL 1

A.1 10 REPLAY LEVEL 2

A.1 11 REPLAY LEVEL 3

A.1 12 REPLAY LEVEL 4

The value to be used for the 1st through 4th Fixed Replay.

Range: 1 to 400

#### A.1 13 REPLAY BOOST

The replay score can be temporarily boosted by the selected amount EACH time the player reaches or exceeds the replay score. This temporary boost is canceled when credits equal 0, the player inserts another coin, or when Begin Test is pressed.

AUTO - The Replay Boost value is half of the current Replay value.

ON - Score is boosted between 2 and 100 points.

OFF - Replay score is not boosted.

#### A.1 14 REPLAY AWARD

The form of award automatically provided when the player exceeds any replay level for either Auto % Replay or Fixed Replay.

CREDIT - Reaching each replay level awards credit.

TICKET - Reaching each replay level awards a ticket.

BALL - Reaching each replay level awards an extra ball.

AUDIT - Reaching each replay level awards nothing to the player; it does increase the

entry value of the audit item(s) maintaining a tally of these awards.

#### A.1 15 SPECIAL AWARD

The award automatically provided when the player scores a special.

CREDIT - Scoring a Special awards a credit.
TICKET - Scoring a Special awards a ticket.

BALL - Scoring a Special awards one extra ball.
POINTS - Scoring a Special awards one million points.

#### A.1 16 MATCH AWARD

The award automatically provided when the players win a match.

CREDIT - Winning a match awards a credit.
TICKET - Winning a match awards a ticket.

#### A.1 17 EXTRA BALL TICKET

A ticket is awarded when the player earns an extra ball.

YES - The player is awarded a ticket in addition to an extra ball.

NO - The player is not awarded a ticket.

#### A.1 18 MAXIMUM TICKET/PLAYER

The amount of tickets each player can earn.

Range: 00 to 100.

#### A.1 19 MATCH FEATURE

This is the desired percentage for the Match Feature occurring at the end of the game.

OFF - Match Feature is not available.

1 - 50% - 1% is 'hard'; 50% is 'extremely easy'. The Match Feature selects random points score value at the end of the game and compares each player's score for an identical match. A match of an entire score value results in an award of a Credit or a Ticket.

#### A.1 20 CUSTOM MESSAGE

The message displayed during the Attract mode.

YES - A message is displayed

NO - A message is not displayed.

#### A.1 21 LANGUAGE

The language the game uses, English, French, or German.

#### A.1 22 CLOCK STYLE

The style of clocks the game uses, A.M./P.M. or 24 hours.

#### A.1 23 DATE STYLE

The style of dates the game uses, Month/Date/Year, or Date/Month/Year.

#### A.1 24 SHOW DATE AND TIME

The date and time show in the Attract mode.

YES - Show the date, time in status report or in the Attract mode.

NO - Do not show date, time in status report or in the Attract mode.

#### A.1 25 ALLOW DIM ILLUMINATION

The game program dims the general illumination for special effects and during the Attract mode.

YES - Dim the general illumination during the Attract mode.

NO - Do Not dim the general illumination.

#### A.1 26 TOURNAMENT PLAY

Equalize random game features and global score values during multi-player games.

YES - Equalize random game features and global score values.

NO - Do Not equalize random game features and global score values.

#### A.1 27 EUROPEAN SCORE FORMAT

Use either commas or dots between digits when numbers are displayed.

YES - Dots instead of commas, (example- 1.000.000).

NO - Commas instead of dots, (example- 1, 000, 000).

#### A.1 28 MINIMUM VOLUME OVERRIDE

The volume can be turned off.

Ton- Kin

YES - Volume can be turned off.

NO - Volume can be turned down but not off.

#### A.1 29 GENERAL ILLUMINATION POWER SAVER

This allows the general illumination and controlled lamps to be dimmed following a time interval after a game is played. Power Saver Level (A.1 30) determines dimness of the lamps. Using this feature substantially increases the life of the lamps.

Settings: OFF, 2 to 60 minutes.

#### A.1 30 POWER SAVER LEVEL

When General Illumination Power Saver (A.1 29) is set for 2 to 60 minutes, the Power Saver Level controls the intensity of the general illumination and controlled lamps after the game has been idle for the specified period of time.

Range: 4 to 7. (4 = dimmest, 7 = brightest)

#### A.1 31 TICKET EXPANSION BOARD

When a Ticket Expansion board is connected, full control of the ticket dispenser is available. This includes a ticket low/error lamp, resume on ticket jam switch and manual ticket dispense switch.

YES - Ticket Expansion board is connected.

NO - Ticket Expansion board is NOT installed in the game.

#### A.1 32 NO BONUS FLIPS

The activation of flippers during the end of ball "bonus" sequence. Setting to "YES" may extend the life of the flipper mechanisms.

#### A.1 33 GAME RESTART

When you press the Start button during or after the 2nd ball, the game in progress ends and a new game begins. This adjustment has three settings to determine how to handle this.

NEVER - Do not allow a new game start until the current game is over.

SLOW - Restart if the Start button is pressed continuously for over 1/2 second. This helps to prevent the unintended restart of the game in progress.

INSTANTLY- Restart as soon as the Start button is pressed.

When you press the Start button during game over, or during the 1st ball (to add a player), it is always handled instantly.

#### A.2 FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS

#### A.2 01 A-MODE MUSIC

This determines whether or not music is played during the Attract mode plays to attract players.

Settings: YES, NO Factory Default: NO

#### A.2 02 A-MODE BACKBOX

This determines whether or not the backbox flips baskets and makes sounds during the Attract mode to attract players.

Settings: YES, NO Factory Default: YES

#### A.2 03 A-MODE BUTTONS

This determines whether or not the various game buttons (e.g. flipper buttons) make sounds when actuated during the Attract mode to attract players.

Settings: YES, NO Factory Default: YES

#### A.2 04 OPERATOR TOURNEY

This adjustment allows the setup of an Operator run Tournament. Push the Enter button to setup or inspect the Operator run Tournament parameters.

Tournament games can be adjusted to charge additional credit(s) to be played, allowing a machine to be played both in standard play or tournament play, at the discretion of the players.

When tournament play requires additional credit(s) to play, the player must hold both flipper buttons in for five seconds in order to initiate tournament play.

Factory Default: DISABLED

This adjustment enters a menu system that allows the operator to inspect and manipulate the various tournament parameters. Once the menu system has been entered, there are three types of screens that can be cycled through using Up and Down buttons.

OPER. TOURNEY INFO - These screens show information only and are not modifiable. Pressing the Enter or Up button steps to the next screen. Pressing the Escape or Down button steps to the previous screen.

OPER. TOURNEY SETUP - These screens contain parameters that can be modified by pressing the Enter button to step to the next parameter, the Up and Down buttons to modify the selected parameter, and the Escape button to step to the previous parameter. Pressing the Up or Down button when the title is highlighted steps to the next or previous screen respectively.

OPER. TOURNEY EXIT - This screen indicates "NO CHANGES' if none of the parameters have been modified. Otherwise, it indicates 'SAVE CHANGES'. Pressing the Enter button highlights the option and pressing Enter button again executes the option.

In order to setup a tournament, the parameters located in the four OPER. TOURNEY SETUP screens must be modified. The four screens contain the following parameters:

**OPERATOR TOURNEY SETUP** 

Today's time: 03:30 PM Today's date: 13 DEC. 1996 Begin date: 13 DEC. 1996 End date: 13 DEC. 1996

This screen allows the current time and date to be set along with the beginning and ending date of the tournament.

BEGIN DATE - The day on which qualifying games started after midnight count towards the tournament. END DATE - The day on which qualifying games started before midnight count towards the tournament.

**OPERATOR TOURNEY SETUP** 

Allow replay: YES
Allow HSTD credits: YES
Allow match: NO

Allow E.B.: YES

This screen allows various standard game play behaviors to be modified for the duration of each tournament game played.

ALLOW REPLAY - If the replay system is enabled, then if this parameter is set to YES, replay(s) may be earned during a tournament game, otherwise, if this parameter is set to NO, no replay can be earned during a tournament game.

ALLOW HSTD CREDITS - If there is a High Score To Date (HSTD) table which is adjusted to award credit(s), then if this parameter is set to YES, credit(s) may be earned by achieving the HSTD status during a tournament game. Otherwise, if this parameter is set to NO, no credit(s) can be earned by achieving the HSTD status during a tournament game.

ALLOW MATCH - If the match system is enabled, then, if this parameter is set to YES, the match award will run at the end of a tournament game, possibly awarding a random credit. Otherwise, if this parameter is set to NO, the match award will not run at the end of a tournament game.

ALLOW E.B. - If extra balls are allowed, then if this parameter is set to YES, extra ball(s) may be earned during a tournament game, otherwise, if this parameter is set to NO, no extra ball(s) can be earned during a game.

OPERATOR TOURNEY SETUP
Entry Credits: 0
Prize: [ ]
See full rules: [ ]

This screen allows the following three tournament parameters to be set:

ENTRY CREDITS - This parameter set the number of additional credits required to play a tournament game. This number is in addition to the (1) credit required to play a standard game. If this parameter is set to (0), then all games played will be tournament games and the player will not have to hold both flippers for five seconds to initiate a tournament game. If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, then the player moust insert additional coins and hold both flipper buttons for five seconds to initiate a tournament game. This number of credit(s) (plus one to start a standard game) is advertised during the ENTER THE TOURNAMENT attract mode screens.

PRIZE - This parameter provides space for the operator to enter a (14) character message that describes the winning prize. This message is advertised during the ENTER THE TOURNAMENT attract mode screens.

SEE FULL RULES - This parameter provides space for the operator to enter a (14) character message that describes the location where the player can see the "full rules" of the tournament. This message is advertised during the ENTER THE TOURNAMENT Attract mode screens.

**OPERATOR TOURNEY SETUP** 

Reset Tourney: NO

Tourney Status: DISABLED

This screen allows the following two tournament parameters to be set:

RESET TOURNEY - When this parameter is set to YES, the audits and HSTD information maintained by the tournament system are cleared. THIS SHOULD ONLY BE USED PRIOR TO SETTING UP A NEW TOURNAMENT. The current tournament HSTD initials, PIN, ring count and score will all be cleared in addition to the tournament plays and credits earned audits.

TOURNEY STATUS - When this parameter is set to YES, the tournament system is enabled and if the current date is in the tournament time window, the Attract mode screens will advertise the tournament, etc. If the current date is outside of the tournament time window, the Attract mode screens will advertise the winner of the "last" tournament. When this parameter is set to NO, the tournament system is disabled and the Attract mode screens will not mention the tournament.

When the tournament is setup and enabled, this adjustment shows an additional OPER. TOURNEY SETUP screen as follows:

**OPERATOR TOURNEY INFO** 

Tourney Entries: 0 Earned Credits: 0

Prize:

??? [NNNN] N RINGS: 0

This screen tells the operator the following information:

TOURNEY ENTRIES - This audit is the number of tournament started since the last RESET TOURNEY operation.

EARNED CREDITS - This audit is the number credits collected in order to start tournament games.

PRIZE - This is the advertised prize message.

??? - These are the initials of the current tournament champion.

[NNNN] - This is the Personal Identification Number of the current tournament champion.

N RINGS - This is the number of rings collected by the current tournament champion. Rings count more significantly than the score in determining who is the champion

0 - This is the score of the current tournament champion.

When the tournament is enabled, the dot matrix display periodically advertises the tournament parameters during Attract mode.

When a player beats the current tournament champion's high score, they are prompted to enter their initials as well as a four digit Personal Identification Number (PIN) This number is kept along with the ring count, score and initials in order to allow the operator to verify the winning person. The PIN is only accessible through this adjustment.

It is the responsibility of the operator to manage the tournament and supply the winning prize to the winning player at the end of the tournament.

#### DISCLAIMER:

Tournaments, contests and sweepstakes are heavily regulated, and laws vary from state to state. Most states require the posting of rules. Check with your legal counsel prior to engaging in any prize promotion or tournament. The failure to comply with state regulations may result in criminal and civil liability. Neither Williams Electronics Games, Inc., nor its affiliates, agents or employees are responsible for the actions of any party using the NBA Fastbreak pinball machine as part of a prize promotion or tournament.

Any attempt by any individual to state or imply that Williams Electronics Games, Inc., or affiliates, or their employees, approve of, authorize, sponsor or co-sponsor any specific prize promotion or tournament will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

#### A.2 05 BALL SAVES

This determines how many times a ball will be saved when it drains. The ball will be saved only once per ball-in-play. The ball saver is available each ball until the adjusted number of ball saves is used by the player.

Settings: OFF, 1-5 Factory Default: 1

Example of ball saves usage:

With BALL SAVES = 1 (factory default).

BALL 1:Ball Save available

Ball drains after ball saver time-out.

BALL 2:Ball Save available

Ball drains during ball saver timer, and ball is delivered back onto the playfield.

BALL 3:Ball Save NOT available

#### A.2 06 BALL SAVE TIME

This adjustment sets the number of seconds that the ball saver is activated.

Settings: 2-15 Factory Default: 6

#### A.2 07 TIMED PLUNGER

This adjustment sets a time-out for the ball to be automatically plunged into the playfield after it has been served.

Settings: OFF, 30-90 seconds

Factory Default: OFF

#### A.2 08 FLIPPER PLUNGER

When this adjustment is set to YES, the right flipper will cause the ball to be launched onto the playfield. This adjustment is provided for use when the launch button is broken and/or intermittent. The game will automatically detect a broken launch button, but it may take several games for it to perform the detection. In this case, set Flipper Plunger to YES until the launch button can be repaired.

Settings: YES, NO Factory Default: NO

#### A.2 09 EXTRA BALL MEMORY

This determines whether the lit Extra Ball stays in memory from ball to ball.

Settings: YES, NO Factory Default: YES

#### A.2 10 EXTRA BALL PERCENT

This determines the total percentage of extra balls desired (for all extra balls awarded from all features except replay score levels). The game will adjust the number of Free Throws and Hoop Loops required for an extra ball to achieve the requested percentage. Set to FIXED to disable the automatic percentaging of the Free Throws and Hoop Loops Extra Balls.

Settings: FIXED, 11-40%

Factory Default: 20%

#### A.2 11 FREE THROW EXTRA BALL LEVEL

This is the number of Free Throws necessary to light the Extra Ball lamp. The machine will start with this value and modify it as necessary to achieve the percentage specified in A.2 10. To use a fixed level for the extra ball, set A.2 10 to FIXED, then set this level.

Settings: 3-40 Factory Default: 12

#### A.2 12 HOOP LOOP EXTRA BALL LEVEL

This is the number of Hoop Loops necessary to light the Extra Ball lamp. A "Hoop Loop" is a left outer loop shot made during any of the "Power Hoops" modes. The machine will start with this value and modify it as necessary to achieve the percentage specified in A.2 10. To use a fixed level for the extra ball, set A.2 10 to FIXED, then set this level.

Settings: 3-40 Factory Default: 24

#### A.2 13 INBOUND PASS DIFFICULTY

This determines the difficulty of the Inbound Pass feature. This affects the Inbound Pass lamp.

Settings: EXTRA EASY

EASY MEDIUM HARD

EXTRA HARD

Factory Default: MEDIUM

(See the table on the next page).

#### A.2 13 INBOUND PASS DIFFICULTY CONTINUED...

	GAME START IN-BOUND PASS	BALL START IN-BOUND PASS	MEMORY IN-BOUND PASS
<b>EXTRA EASY</b>		On	
EASY	On		Yes
MEDIUM	On		No
HARD	Off		Yes
EXTRA HARD	Off		No

#### A.2 14 JET BUMPER DIFFICULTY

This determines the difficulty of the Jet Bumper feature. This affects number of Jet Bumper hits required to award Power Points and start the next Power Hoops mode.

In order to compensate for game-to-game variation in Jet Bumper response, the award levels are based on a percentage of the average number of Jet Bumper hits made per game played. The minimum average number of Jet Bumper hits is five.

The first Power Points award is always given at 1% of the average number of Jet Bumper hits per game. All Power Points awards following the first are based on a percentage of the average number of Jet Bumper hits per game and the difficulty adjustment. The start of Power Hoops modes are based on a percentage of the average number of Jet Bumper hits per game and the difficulty adjustment.

Settings:

**EXTRA EASY** 

EASY

MEDIUM HARD

EXTRA HARD

Factory Default: MEDIUM

	<b>POWER POINTS</b>	POWER HOOPS
EXTRA EASY	30%	40%
EASY	60%	70%
MEDIUM	90%	100%
HARD	120%	130%
EXTRA HARD	150%	160%

#### A.2 15 IN THE PAINT DIFFICULTY

This determines the difficulty of the In the Paint feature. This affects the In the Paint lamp and the time delay before the Defender mechanism responds to the player's action. It also controls the number of Around the World multiballs played before accidental shots from In the Paint positions no longer light the position.

Settings:

**EXTRA EASY** 

EASY

MEDIUM

HARD

EXTRA HARD

Factory Default: MEDIUM

_	BALL START IN THE PAINT	SECONDS DEFENDER DELAY	COUNT AROUND WORLD MULTIBALL
<b>EXTRA EASY</b>	On	2.00	4
EAS¥	On	1.50	3
MEDIUM	On	1.00	2
HARD	Off	0.50	1
EXTRA HARD	Off	0.25	0

1-40

#### A.2 16 SHOT CLOCK DIFFICULTY

This determines the difficulty of various modes by adjusting actual number of seconds elapsed for the Shot Clock to count down from 24 to 0.

Settings:

EXTRA EASY EASY

MEDIUM HARD

**EXTRA HARD** 

Factory Default: MEDIUM

#### A.2 17 SPECIAL MODE

This determines whether a special mode is available to players.

Settings: YES, NO Factory Default: YES

### A.2 18 ENABLE CENSOR

When this adjustment is set to YES, the M.V.P. initials displayed during score sweep will be checked against the following list and if a match occurs, the initials will be replaced with '\*\*\*'.

The default censor list is:

"ASS", "CUM", "DIK", "FAG", "FUK", "TIT", "SEX"

Additional censor list if the game is adjusted for French:

"CUL", "CON", "PUT", "BIT", "ZOB"

Settings:

YES, NO

Factory Default: NO

#### A.2 19 VOLUME INTERLOCK

When set to YES, a flipper button must be held to change the game's sound volume. This is designed to prevent accidental volume changes while adding service credits to the game.

Settings:

Factory Default: NO

#### A.2 20 ALT. TEAM SELECT

This enables an alternate player team selection interface.

Settings:

YES, NO

YES, NO

Factory Default: NO

#### A.2 21 GERMAN SPEECH

When this adjustment is set to YES and the game is adjusted for German, certain speech phrases are spoken in German.

Settings

YES, NO

Factory Default: NO (unless adjusted for German)

#### A.2 22 LINKED GAME ID

This adjustment enables linked play on the machine and identifies the machine as the left hand (PLAYER 1) or the right hand (PLAYER 2) machine.

Settinas:

OFF, PLAYER 1, PLAYER 2

Factory Default:

OFF

#### A.2 23 LINKED GAME TIME

This adjustment is only present if the A.2 22 LINKED GAME ID adjustment is enabled. This adjustment controls the time (displayed as MM:SS, where MM = minutes and SS = seconds) of linked game play. The actual playtime will be slightly longer than the time set here due to time extensions, the half time show, and sudden death.

Settings:

0:40 - 6:00 in 0:20 second increments

Factory Default:

2:00

A. 3 PRICING ADJUSTMENTS

# A.3 01 GAME PRICING (If set to custom, then 02 to 09 are available. Custom Pricing Is Not Available For USA and Canadian Games).

The cost of a game is selected here from the Standard Pricing Table or by using the custom pricing editor (A.3 27).

#### A.3 02 to A.2 09 NOT USED

# A.3 10 COIN DOOR TYPE (If set to custom, then 11 to 15, 20 and 25 are available. Custom Pricing Is Not Available For USA And Canadian Games).

This adjustment is used to preset adjustments 11 through 15, 20 and 25, based on standard coin doors.

#### A.3 11 COLLECTION TEXT

The coin system is used to display the Earning Audits.

- A.3 12 LEFT SLOT VALUE
- A.3 13 CENTER SLOT VALUE
- A.3 14 RIGHT SLOT VALUE
- A.3 15 4TH SLOT VALUE

These are the values for the coins for these respective coin slots. These values are used for determining collection totals. The corresponding adjustments A.3 28 (Left Slot Credit Value) through A.3 31 (4th Slot Credit Value) typically contain the same values and are used to determine the number of credits awarded for the coin slot. Whenever these values are changed, the new value is copied to the corresponding A.3 28 through A.3 31 adjustment. If a bonus is desired for a particular coin (such as three credits for dollar coin), then the corresponding A.3 28 through A.3 31 "Credit Value" adjustment should be modified to award the bonus. See "Bonus for Special Coin" section for more information.

#### A.3 16 MAXIMUM CREDITS

The maximum number of credits the game can accumulate, either through game plays awards or coin purchases. The range of this setting is 5 through 99. Reaching the specified setting prevents the award of any credits. Factory default is 10.

#### A.3 17 FREE PLAY

A player can operate the game without a coin (free play), or with a coin.

- NO A coin is necessary for game play.
- YES Game play is free; no coin required.

#### A.3 18 HIDE COIN AUDITS

The coin audits may, or may not, be displayed.

- YES The coin audits are not displayed.
- NO The coin audits are displayed.

HIDE NAMES - The coin audit value is shown but not the audit name.

#### A.3 19 NOT USED

#### A.3 20 BASE COIN SIZE

This is the smallest unit of coin that may be used when creating a custom pricing mode using the Pricing Editor (A.3 27). For example, in the USA this is typically \$0.25. All pricing levels are then specified in 25 cents (or greater) increments.

#### A.3 21 COIN METER UNITS

The adjustment determines the value of each coin unit on the coin meter. For example, to show the total amount of money collected as total quarters, set the adjustment to 0.25. To show the total amount of money collected as "total dollars", set this adjustment to 1.00. Setting this adjustment to anything other than OFF establishes the coin unit for the meter installed on the Coin Door Interface board. *Note:* All WPC-95 games are cable ready to operate a coin meter mounted to the Coin Door Interface board. Boards without a meter can use the parts listed below to take advantage of the coin meter feature. The coin meter and spacer may be purchased from your distributor. coin meter +6V p/n 20-9302-3; spacer p/n 20-9914

#### A.3 22 DOLLAR BILL SLOT

The system normally requires 150 microseconds between coin pulses. This is too long a delay for a fast-pulsing dollar bill validator. This adjustment may be used to tell the game that there is a fast-pulsing dollar bill validator connected to one of the coin switches.

NONE = No validator connected.

LEFT = Validator connected to left slot.

CENTER = Validator connected to center slot.

RIGHT = Validator connected to right slot

Validator connected to fourth.

#### A.3 23 MINIMUM COIN MILLISECONDS

This is the minimum width required for coin pulses to be accepted as valid coins. This may be changed to prevent certain kinds of cheating.

#### A.3 24 NOT USED

#### A.3 25 ALLOW HUNDREDTHS

This is used for a custom door specifier. If set to YES, then the values for A.3 12-15 are specified in units and hundredths (such as dollars and quarters). If set to NO, then all values are in units (such as Francs and Lire.)

#### A.3 26 CREDIT FRACTION

This determines the smallest fraction used for credits. It must be even to accommodate the extra ball buy-in option of 1/2 credit, and is typically 1/2 but may need to be a different value for modes requiring more coins per credit.

# A.3 27 PRICING EDITOR (CUSTOM PRICING IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR U.S.A. AND CANADIAN GAMES).

This function is now used to enter information for a custom pricing mode. The adjustment A.3 26 (Credit Fraction) may need to be set before entering the custom pricing editor. This specifies the smallest fraction available for partial credits.

Because of availability of an extra ball (buy-in) for 1/2 credit, this value is always even (1/2, 1/4, 1/6etc.). The typical setting for A.3 26 is 1/2 (such that there are only full credits and half credits) but you may need to used a different value for other pricing modes.

Please note that formerly, the coin values specified by custom coin doors adjustments A.3 12-15 only affected audit totals that showed collection totals. In the 10/94 pricing system, these coin values are added up for each coin received and credits are awarded based on pricing levels being reached. The pricing editor described here allows you to set these levels, however it may be necessary for you to set A.3 10 (Coin Door Type) to CUSTOM and then change A.3 11-15, 20 and \$\frac{1}{2}5\$ to reflect the value of the coins being used. This is usually NOT NECESSARY, but must be done BEFORE using the custom pricing editor when it is necessary.

Begin the custom pricing function by pressing the Enter button while A.3 27 Pricing Editor is showing in the display.

1-44

The pricing editor will now show the data for the currently selected pricing mode. If this is the 1st use of the pricing editor then this will show the last built-in pricing that was selected. Otherwise it will be the last custom mode created by this function. (Note that A.3 01 will display Custom any time a non-standard pricing has been selected.)

Assuming the last mode installed was 1/\$0.50, 2/\$0.75, 3/\$1.00 the display appears as follows:

		THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF
CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR		IG EDITOR
1) \$0.25 1/2 cred.		
2)	\$0.50	1 cred.
3)	\$0.75	2 cred.
4)	\$1.00	3 cred.

DISPLAY VIEW

The \$0.25 field will be flashing. You may now use the test mode buttons to perform the following functions:

**Escape:** Undo any changes to the current field and move to the previous field.

"-" (Down): Make the current field lower.
"+" (Up): Make the current field higher.

**Enter:** Save any changes to the current field and move to the next field. Note that there are 2 columns of fields. Price levels are in the left column and credit levels are in the right column. Pressing Enter will move from left column to right column before moving to the next line.

Start: Save the current price mode or start over

By using the above functions, you simply enumerate each pricing level and the number of credits that should be awarded at that level. Please note that you must specify each fractional level in sequence.

1				
Example:	1/\$0.50	2/\$1.00	4/\$1.50	6/\$2.00
	1)\$0.25	1/2	cred.	
	2)\$0.50	1 ci	red.	
	3)\$0.75	1 1,	/2 cred.	
	4)\$1.00	2 ci	red.	
	5)\$1.25	2 1	/2 cred.	
	6)\$1.50	4 cı	red.	
	7)\$1.75	4 1	/2 cred	
	8)\$2.00	6 cı	red.	

Also note that once the value of the coins repeat that no further specification is necessary.

1-45

Example: 1/\$0.50 2/\$1.00 1) \$0.25 1/2 cred.

In the above example, only one line needs to be specified, indicating that 1/2 credit is awarded for each \$0.25 received.

#### **Special Features:**

There are some special features available by pressing the Down button while in the left column. The following words will be displayed instead of a pricing level:

End

Delete

Insert

Clear

Repeat 1

Repeat 2

Repeat 3

Repeat 4

Repeat 5

Repeat 6

Repeat 7

Repeat 8

Repeat 9

Repeat 10

Repeat 11

Repeat 12

Repeat 13

Repeat 14

Repeat 15

Repeat 16

Repeat 17

Repeat 18

Repeat 19

Repeat 20

Pressing Enter with the above words selected will activate the following instructions:

End; This is the same as pressing the Start button. A menu of choices will be provided

(see Start Button later in this section).

*Delete;* This deletes the current level from the pricing mode.

Insert; This inserts a new pricing level ABOVE the current level. The current level will be unaffected. There must be room for at least one coin between the current level

and the previous level, and at least one fractional credit unit between the current

level and the previous level.

Example: Inserting a new pricing level.

CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR			
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
2)	\$1.00	2 cred.	
3)	\$1.50	4 cred.	
4)	\$2.00	6 cred	
DISDLAY VIEW			

Use the Enter button to move to the \$1.50 field. Now press the Down button once to create the following display:

	CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR		
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
2)	\$1.00	2 cred.	1
3)	INSERT	4 cred.	1
4)	\$2.00	6 cred	
DISPLAY VIEW			

Now press the Enter button. The display will now show:

	CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR	
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.
2)	\$1.00	2 cred.
3)	\$1.25	2 1/2 cred.
4)	\$1.50	4 cred

DISPLAY VIEW

Note that the line "5) \$2.00 6 cred." No longer fits on the display. Whenever there are more than four pricing levels that the display will scroll up and down as Enter and Escape are used to move from field to field. If you repeatedly press Enter the display will then show:

CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR				
2)	2) \$1.00 2 cred.			
3)	\$1.25	2 1/2 cred.		
4)	\$1.50	4 cred.		
5)	\$2.00	6 cred		

DISPLAY VIEW

Clear; This clears out the current entries to allow a new pricing mode to be entered.

**Repeat (1-20);** This causes all of the entries above the current line to be repeated the number of times specified. This is only available when there are no pricing levels below the current line.

Example: 1/\$0.50

2/\$1.00

15/\$5.00

Use the "Edit New Pricing Mode" feature described below to clear out the current levels. Use the Up and Enter buttons to specify 1/2 credit for \$0.25:

	CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR		
1) \$0.25 1/2 cred.			
DISPLAY VIEW			

Now, use the Up button until the display shows "Repeat 20". The display looks like this:

	CUSTOM PRICIN	NG EDITOR	
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
1) 2)	REPEAT 20	)	
	DISPLAY VIE	W	

Press the Enter button and the display will show the following:

and the	and the display will show the following.		
	CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR		
1)	\$0.25	1/2 cred.	
2)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
3)	\$0.75	1 1/2 cred.	
4)	\$1.00	2 cred	

DISPLAY VIEW

#### **Special Features:**

There are some special features available by pressing the Down button while in the left column. The following words will be displayed instead of a pricing level:

End

Delete

Insert

Clear

Repeat 1

Repeat 2

Repeat 3

Repeat 4

Repeat 5

Repeat 6

Repeat 7

Repeat 8

Repeat 9

Repeat 10

Repeat 11

Repeat 12 Repeat 13

Repeat 14

Repeat 15

Repeat 16

Repeat 17

Repeat 18

Repeat 19

Repeat 20

Pressing Enter with the above words selected will activate the following instructions:

End; This is the same as pressing the Start button. A menu of choices will be provided

(see Start Button later in this section).

**Delete**; This deletes the current level from the pricing mode.

Insert; This inserts a new pricing level ABOVE the current level. The current level will be unaffected. There must be room for at least one coin between the current level and the previous level, and at least one fractional credit unit between the current

level and the previous level.

Example: Inserting a new pricing level.

	CUSTOM PRICIN	NG EDITOR	
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
2)	\$1.00	2 cred.	
3)	\$1.50	4 cred.	
4)	\$2.00	6 cred	
	DISPLAY VIE	EW	

1-46

Use the Enter button to move to the \$1.50 field. Now press the Down button once to create the following display:

	CUSTOM PRICIN	G EDITOR	
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
2)	\$1.00	2 cred.	
3)	INSERT	4 cred.	
4)	\$2.00	6 cred	
DISPLAY VIEW			

Now press the Enter button. The display will now show:

CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR				
1)	1) \$0.50 1 cred.			
2)	\$1.00	2 cred.		
3)	\$1.25	2 1/2 cred.		
4)	\$1.50	4 cred		

DISPLAY VIEW

Note that the line "5) \$2.00 6 cred." No longer fits on the display. Whenever there are more than four pricing levels that the display will scroll up and down as Enter and Escape are used to move from field to field. If you repeatedly press Enter the display will then show:

CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR		
2)	2) \$1.00 2 cred.	
3)	\$1.25	2 1/2 cred.
4)	\$1.50	4 cred.
5)	\$2.00	6 cred

DISPLAY VIEW

Clear; This clears out the current entries to allow a new pricing mode to be entered.

**Repeat (1-20);** This causes all of the entries above the current line to be repeated the number of times specified. This is only available when there are no pricing levels below the current line.

Example: 1/\$0.50

2/\$1.00

15/\$5.00

Use the "Edit New Pricing Mode" feature described below to clear out the current levels. Use the Up and Enter buttons to specify 1/2 credit for \$0.25:

CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR				
1) \$0.25 1/2 cred.				
DISPLAY VIEW				

Now, use the Up button until the display shows "Repeat 20". The display looks like this:

	CUSTOM PRICIN	IG EDITOR	
1)	\$0.50	1 cred.	
2)	REPEAT 20	)	
	DISPLAY VIE	W	

Press the Enter button and the display will show the following:

•	Taria the dieplay will enew the lenewing.		
	CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR		
1	1)	\$0.25	1/2 cred.
	2)	\$0.50	1 cred.
ı	3)	\$0.75	1 1/2 cred.
١	4)	\$1.00	2 cred

DISPLAY VIEW

Actually, by repeating the 1<sup>st</sup> line 20 times the pricing mode is currently set up as follows, but only the 1<sup>st</sup> four lines are displayed.

1	CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR							
١	1)	\$0.25	1 /2 cred.					
	2)	\$0.50	1 cred.					
	3)	\$0.75	1 1/2 cred.					
	4)	\$1.00	2 cred.					
	5)	\$1.25	2 1/2 cred.					
	6)	\$1.50	3 cred.					
	7)	\$1.75	3 1/2 cred.					
	8)	\$2.00	4 cred.					
1	9)	\$2.25	4 1/2 cred.					
	10)	\$2.50	5 cred.					
	11)	\$2.75	5 1/2 cred.					
	12)	\$3.00	6 cred.					
١	13)	\$3.25	6 1/2 cred.					
	14)	\$3.50	7 cred.					
	15)	\$3.75	7 1/2 cred.					
	16)	\$4.00	8 cred.					
	17)	\$4.25	8 1/2 cred					
	18)	\$4.50	9 cred.					
	19)	\$4.75	9 1/2 cred.					
	20)	\$5.00	10 cred					

DISPLAY VIEW

Now repeatedly press the Enter button to move the right hand column to the 20th level. The display will show (with "10 cred." Blinking):

	3/		_			
CUSTOM PRICING EDITOR						
17)	\$4.25	8 1/2 cred.				
18)	\$4.50	9 cred.				
19)	\$4.75	9 1/2 cred.				
20)	\$5.00	10 cred				

DISPLAY VIEW

Now press the Up button repeatedly until the right hand column of line 20 reads "15 cred."

Start Button: Once the pricing mode has be specified, you exit the custom pricing editor by pressing the 'Start" button. This will bring up a menu with some or all of the following choices:

Choose an Option: Return to Editor Clear Pricing Ignore Changes Save Changes

DISPLAY VIEW

Use the Up and Down buttons to select your choice and press the Enter button to activate it. The selections cause the following actions:

Return To Editor: This option will allow you to continue to edit the pricing information.

Clear Pricing: This option will clear out all pricing levels and bring you back to the

pricing editor to create a pricing mode from scratch.

Ignore Changes:

This option will discard the work done in the previous pricing editor and

leave the previously installed pricing mode in the game.

Save Changes:

Press the Enter button to save your custom edited pricing mode and install it as the pricing for the game. Note that this choice will not be displayed if there is not at least one pricing level specified in the pricing

editor, or if no changes have been made.

Exit Pricing Editor: This option will appear if no changes have been made. It will exit the

Pricing Editor leaving the pricing as is.

### **Bonus for Special Coins**

For most coin modes, the system allows the mixing of any combination of any size coin and awards credits as each appropriate amount is accumulated. With A.3 10 (Coin Door Type) set to "custom", the value of each coin slot may be entered for adjustments A.3 12 (Left Slot Value) through A.3 15 (4th slot value). Whenever these values are changed, the new values are copied to A.3 28 (Left Slot Credit Value) through A.3 31 (4th Slot Credit Value) respectively. To give a bonus for a particular coin, you need to modify the Credit Value adjustment to specify the value to be given for the bonus coin.

For example, in a game with a Left Coin Slot that takes quarters and a center coin slot that takes dollars, if you wish to charge 50 cents for 1 play and \$1.00 for 2 plays, you setup the pricing editor to show:

	CUSTOM PRICIN	IG EDITOR
1)	\$0.25	1/2 cred.
2)	\$0.50	1 cred.
3)	\$0.75	1-1/2 cred.
4)	\$1.00	2 cred

DISPLAY VIEW

If you set A.3 10 (Coin Door Type) to Custom you will see the following coin door specifier adjustments:

A.3 12	Left Slot Value	0.25
A.3 13	Center Slot Value	1.00
A.3 28	Left Slot Credit Value	0.25
A.3 29	Center Slot Credit Value	1.00

To change the pricing to 1 play for \$0.50, 2 plays for \$1.00 and 3 plays for a dollar coin, you change A.3 29 (Center Slot Credit Value) to 1.50. This will result in the following settings:

A.3 12	Left Slot Value	0.25
A.3 13	Center Slot Value	1.00
A.3 28	Left Slot Credit Value	0.25
A.3 29	Center Slot Credit Value	1.50

This will cause \$1.50 worth of credits (3) to be awarded for each coin inserted in the center coin slot (dollar coin). This is due to the \$1.50 setting of A.3 29 (Center Slot CREDIT VALUE). Note that the 1.00 setting of A.3 13 tells the game that each coin in the center slot adds \$1.00 to the total collection.

- A.3 28 LEFT SLOT CREDIT VALUE
- A.3 29 CENTER SLOT CREDIT VALUE
- A.3 30 RIGHT SLOT CREDIT VALUE
- A.3 31 4TH SLOT CREDIT VALUE

This adjustment specifies the value to be used for awarding credits. It is typically the same value as the corresponding A.3 12 (Left Slot Value) through A.3 15 (4th Slot Value) adjustment.

The A.3 12 through A.3 15 values are used to determine the auditing value of each coin (for collection totals) while the A.3 28 through A.3 31 value determine the coin value for awarding credits. By making this "Credit Value" adjustment higher than the A.3 12 through A.3 15 "Value" adjustment, a bonus may be given for a specific call (see Bonus for Special Coin section for more information).

1-50

### **Pricing Table**

ountry	CoinChute Left		ight Ch	ıte	Games/Coins	Display	Pricing Adjustments A3 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09
ISA	25¢	\$1.00*	25c	\$1.00	4/504 0/754 2/64	50c, 75c, \$1.00	02 03 04 03 00 07 00 09
	25¢	\$1.00*	25¢	\$1.00	1/50¢, 2/75¢, 3/\$1	1/.75, 3/2.00	
	25¢	\$1.00	25c	\$1.00	1/75¢, 2/\$1.50, 3/\$2.00	USA 1/\$0.75	
	25¢	\$1.00	25c	\$1.00	1/3X25¢	USA 2/\$1.00	
		1		1	1/50c, 2/\$1		
	25¢	\$1.00	25c	\$1.00	1/50¢, 3/\$1.00	USA 3/\$1.00	
	25¢	\$1.00	25¢	\$1.00	1/2x25¢, 2/\$1.00, 3/\$1.50, 6/\$2.00	USA 6/\$2.00	
	25¢	\$1.00	25¢	\$1.00	1/2x25¢, 2/\$1 00, 3/\$1.50, 5/\$2.00	USA 5/\$2.00	
	25¢	\$1.00	25¢	\$1.00	1/3x25c, 2/\$1.50, 4/\$2.00	1/.75, 4/\$2.00	
	25¢	\$1.00	25¢	\$1.00	Z	6/\$2. 00 4/\$1.50	
	25¢	25¢	25c		1/2x25c, 2/\$1 00, 4/\$1.50, 6/\$2.00	1/1, 6/5	
	25¢	25¢	25¢	١.	1/4x25¢ <sub>2</sub> 6/\$5.00	1/\$1.00	
		206			1/4x25c		
Canada	25¢		\$1.00		1/50c, 2/75c, 3/\$1	CAN. 50-75-1	
	25¢		\$1.00	· ·	1/50c, 2/\$1	CAN. 2/\$1.00	
	25¢		\$1.00		1/50c, 3/\$1 00°	CAN, 3/\$1,00	
	25¢	-	\$1.00		1/2x25c, 2/4x25c, 3/\$1.00	3/\$1.00 Coin	
	25¢		\$1.00		2	CAN. 6/\$2.00	
	25¢		\$1.00		1/2x25c, 2/\$1 00, 3/\$1.50, 6/\$2.00	CAN. 5/\$2.00	
			\$1.00		1/2x25c, 2/\$1 00, 3/\$1.50, 5/\$2.00	6/\$2, 4/1.50	
	25¢	1		1	1/2x25c, 2/\$1 00, 4/\$1.50, 6/\$2.00		
	25¢	,	\$1.00		1/3x25c, 2/\$1 50, 4/\$2.00	1/.75, 4/2.00	
	25¢	I -	\$1.00	1 .	1/75c, 2/\$1 50, 3/\$2.00 <sup>2</sup>	1/.75, 3/2.00	1
	25¢		\$1.00	· ·	1/3X25¢	CAN, 1/\$0,75	
anada 3/Dollar Coin	25¢		\$1.00	1 -	1/0 50, 2/\$1 00, 3/\$1 00-Coin	CAN.\$ BONUS	
Austria	5sch	10sch	10sch	-	1/2x5sch, 3/2x10sch	AUSTRIA	
	5sch		10sch		12/5sch, 5/10sch	CUSTOM	02 00 05 00 01 00 01 00
Australia	20¢	\$1	S1	\$2	1/\$1, 3/\$2	AUSTRALIA 1	
	20¢	\$1	\$1	\$2	1/\$1, 2/\$2	AUSTRALIA 2	
UK.	£1.00	50P	20P	10P	1/3×10P, 2/50P, 4/£1	U. KINGDOM	
Switzerland	1Fr	2Fr	5Fr		1/1Fr, 3/2Fr, 7/5Fr <sup>2</sup>	SWISS 1	
Swiss 2	1Fr	2Fr	5Fr	· ·	1/2Fr, 2/3Fr, 3/4Fr, 5/5Fr	SWISS 2	1
Swiss 3 Swiss 4	1Fr 1Fr	2Fr 2Fr	5Fr 5Fr		1/1Fr, 5/5Fr	SWISS 3 SWISS 4	3-40
Swiss 5	1Fr	1Fr	1Fr		1/1Fr, 2/2Fr, 3/3Fr, 4/4Fr, 6/5Fr 1/1Fr (all slots = 1Fr)	SWISS 5	
Belgium	5Fr	20Fr	50Fr	-	1/4x5Fr, 1/20Fr , 3/50Fr	BELGIUM	
Belgium 2	5Fr	20Fr	50Fr		1/4x5Fr, 1/20Fr, 3/50Fr 1/20Fr, 3/60Fr, 3/50Fr-Coin	BELG. BONUS	
Germany	1DM	2DM	5DM	· ·	1/1DM, 2/2DM, 6/5DM	GER. 6/5DM	
					2	GER, 4/5DM	
	1			1	1/2DM, 2/3DM, 3/4DM, 4/5DM	GER. 1/2DM	
			1	1	1/2DM, 2/3DM, 3/4DM, 5/5DM	GER. 1/1DM	
	L	ļ	1		1/1DM, 2/2DM, 5/5DM		
Holland	1G	•	1G	•	1/1G	HOLLAND	
Sweden	1Kr	5Kr	10Kr	1Kr	1/10Kr, 2/15Kr, 3/20Kr	SWEDEN 1	
	1Kr	5Kr	10Kr	1Kr	1/5Kr	SWEDEN 2	
France	1Fr	5Fr	10Fr	20Fr	77	TARIFF 1	1
T TO THE					1/3x1Fr, 2/5Fr, 5/10Fr , 10/20Fr		
	1Fr	5Fr	10Fr	20Fr	1/2x1Fr, 3/5Fr, 7/10Fr ,14/20Fr	TARIFF 2	1
	1Fr	5Fr	10Fr	20Fr	1/5Fr, 3/10Fr, 7/2x10Fr , 7/20Fr	TARIFF 3	
	1Fr	5Fr	10Fr	20Fr	2/5Fr, 4/10Fr, 9/2x10Fr , 9/20Fr	TARIFF 4	1
	1Fr	5Fr	10Fr	20Fr	2/5Fr, 5/10Fr, 11/2x10Fr, 11/20Fr	TARIFF 5	1
	1Fr	5Fr	10Fr	20Fr	1/5Fr, 3/10Fr , 6/20Fr	TARIFF 6	
Italy	500L	500L	500L	1 .	7	ITALY 1	
•	500L	500L	500L	1 .	1/500L 1,2	ITALY 2	
		500L			1/2x500L, 3/4x500L <sub>2</sub>		
	500L	SUUL	500L	1	1/2x500L, 2/4x500L	ITALY 3	
Spain	100P		500P		1/100P, 6/500P	SPAIN	
	25P	-	100P	1 -	1/25P, 5/100P	CUSTOM	01 00 04 00 01 04 01 00
	25P 25P	1 :	100P 100P		1/25P, 4/100P 1/2x25P, 2/100P	CUSTOM	01 00 04 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 02 00 01 00
	25P	1	100P		1/2x25P, 3/100P	CUSTOM	03 00 12 00 04 00 01 06
Japan	100¥		100¥		1/100¥	JAPAN	
Chile	Token	-	Token			CHILE	
Denmark	1Kr	5Kr	10Kr	20Kr	1/1Token	DENMARK 1	
Collinain					1/2x1 Kr, 3/5 Kr, 7/10 Kr		
	1Kr	5Kr	10Kr	20Kr	1/5 Kr, 3/10 Kr, 6/20 Kr	DENMARK 2	
Finland	1Mka		5Mka		1/2x1Mka, 3/5Mka	FINLAND 1	
	1Mka	1 -	5Mka	-	1/3x1Mka, 2/5Mka	FINLAND 2	
lew Zealand	\$1.00		\$2.00	٠.	1/\$1, 3/\$2"	NEW ZEALAND 1	
Louidita	\$2.00	1	\$1.00		1/\$1, 3/\$2, (\$2-\$1 door)	NEW ZEALAND 1	
Norway	5Kr	-	10Kr		1/5Kr, 2/10Kr, 5/20Kr	NORWAY	
Argentina	10c	10¢	10¢	-	7	ARGENTINA	
Greece	10D	20D	50D	1	1/1 Token 1/2x10D, 1/20D, 3/50D	GREECE	
ui dece	25¢	25¢	1G		1/2x100, 1/200, 3/500 1/25c, 4/1G	ANTILLES	
Antilles Netherlands	1HFI	2.5HFI	2.5HFI		1/1Hfl, 3/2.5Hfl	NETHERLANDS	

Note: 1. Factory Default. 2. Standard Setting - Change by pressing Enter button. 3. Other functions are also affected. \*Only if Bill Acceptor and Center Chute are available.

1-51

### A.4 HIGH SCORE TO DATE (H.S.T.D.) ADJUSTMENTS

### A.4 01 HIGHEST SCORES

The game maintains a record of the four highest scores achieved to date.

OFF - No high scores are recorded, or displayed.

ON - The four highest scores are stored in memory and displayed in Attract Mode.

#### A.4 02 H.S.T.D. AWARD

This is the award given for achieving the High Score to Date or the Champion H.S.T.D.

#### A.4 03 CHAMPION H.S.T.D.

The "Highest" High Score can be displayed in the Attract Mode. This score is not cleared when "High Score Reset Every" occurs.

ON - The "Highest" High Score is retained in memory and displayed.

OFF - The "Highest" High Score is not retained.

#### A.4 04 CHAMPION CREDITS

The number of credits or tickets awarded for a Grand Champion Score.

Range: 00 to 10.

A.4 05 H.S.T.D. 1 CREDITS

A.4 06 H.S.T.D. 2 CREDITS

A.4 07 H.S.T.D. 3 CREDITS

A.4 08 H.S.T.D. 4 CREDITS

The number of credits or tickets awarded whenever a player exceeds the four highest scores.

Range: 00 to 10.

#### A.4 09 HIGH SCORE RESET EVERY

The number of games to be played before an automatic reset of the displayed Highest Score occurs. The operator selects the values provided at reset in the Back-up High Scores.

Range: OFF (disabled), 250 to 20,000.

#### A.4 10 BACKUP CHAMPION

The Back-up Grand Champion Score.

Range: 0 to 400

A.4 11 BACKUP H.S.T.D. 1

A.4 12 BACKUP H.S.T.D. 2

A.4 13 BACKUP H.S.T.D. 3

A.4 14 BACKUP H.S.T.D. 4

The first through fourth Back-up High Score values. The game automatically restores this value when the "High Score Reset Every" value is reached.

Range: 0 to 400

### A.4 15 NBA® CHAMP CREDIT

This determines the number of Credit(s) or Ticket(s) awarded for an NBA® Team Champion.

Settings: 0-3 Factory Default: 0

#### A.5 Printer Adjustments (optional board required)

#### A.5 01 COLUMN WIDTH

The column width to be printed. Range: 22 to 80.

#### A.5 02 LINES PER PAGE

This is the amount of lines per page. Range: 20 to 80.

#### A.5 03 PAUSE EVERY PAGE

Choose whether the printer pauses at the end of a page.

YES - The printer does pause.

NO - The printer doesn't pause.

#### A.5 04 PRINTER TYPE

Select the type of printer: Parallel, Serial, ADP, Mini-Drucker, or NSM.

#### A.5 05 SERIAL BAUD RATE

Select which baud rate to use for serial or ADP communications (bit rate): 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600.

### A.5 06 SERIAL D.T.R. (DATA TERMINAL READY)

When a serial printer is used, this line may be connected to a printer output line signaling that the printer is busy.

NORMAL - Normal D.T.R. signal goes low to indicate the printer is not ready.

INVERTED - Inverted D.T.R. (busy) signal goes high to indicate the printer is not ready.

IGNORE - D.T.R. signal is ignored.

#### A.5 07 AUTO PRINTOUT

With the optional printer board installed, this adjustment allows the initiation of printouts whenever the game detects a printer connected to the game. Parallel printers are detected automatically by plugging them in and putting then on-line. Serial printers (or computers) are detected by sending a carriage return (ASCII 0x0D) or XON (ASCII 0x11).

This adjustment has the following settings:

OFF Disable automatic printouts
MAIN AUDITS Main Audit Table (B.1)
EARNINGS Earning Audits (B.2)
STD. AUDITS Standard Audits (B.3)
FEATURES Feature Audits (B.4)

HISTOGRAMS
TIMESTAMPS
ALL DATA
Feature Audits (B.4)
Histograms (B.5)
Time Stamps (B.6)
All of the above data

The table specified above will automatically be printed when a printer (or computer) is detected.

If the printer is detected during game over or test mode, the printout will be taken right away.

If the printer is connected while a game is being played, it will take up to 10 seconds to be detected, after which the printout will occur. The game will resume after the printout is complete.

Automatic printouts will only take place if the coin door is open.

After an automatic printout has been generated, a 2<sup>nd</sup> automatic printout will not be possible until a new game has started, or test mode begins.

### **ERROR MESSAGES**

The WPC-95 game program has the capability to aid the operator and service personnel. At game turnon, or after pressing the Begin Test switch, once the game has been operating for an extended period, the display may signal with a message, "Press ENTER for Test Report". This indicates the game program has detected a possible problem with the game.

To obtain details of the problem open the coin door and press the Begin Test switch. Press the Enter button to begin displaying the message(s). The following messages apply to your game.

#### **UPDATE SND. U2-U8 TO N.M OR LATER**

This game ROM version requires the specified version (N.M) of sound ROMs (U2-U8).

#### **DEFENDER MECH. IS BROKEN**

This error occurs when the defender mechanism is determined to be malfunctioning.

#### **CHECK SWITCH ##.**

This message indicates that at least one switch was stuck 'On' at game turn-on or has NOT been actuated during ball play (for 90 balls or apx. 30 games). The game program compensates the game play requirements affected by each disabled switch to allow 'nearly normal' play. This helps keep your game earning, until the service technician can repair the problem. To verify the problem, refer to the Test Menu text describing Switch Testing, and check each reported switch using applicable switch tests. Always check switch operation using a ball, to simulate game conditions. Switch problems may often be resolved by adjusting the wire switch actuators, fixing switch circuitry problems, securing loose connectors, etc. Mechanisms using 'opto switches' (drop targets, etc.) need to be checked for proper power connections (+12V dc and ground).

#### CHECK FUSES F115 AND F116 AND OPTO 12V SUPPLY

This message will be displayed if the game senses that all optical switches are not functioning. This usually occurs when there is no +12V supply to the playfield optics.

The problem is likely to be a blown fuse (F109), or at connectors J138, J139, J140 or J141 on the power driver board.

#### OPTO TROUGH BAD CHECK CONNECTORS, WIRES AND 12V SUPPLY.

This message will be displayed if all of the optics in the playfield ball trough are not functioning. This is usually caused by a problem with a ball trough connector supplying +12V and ground for the optical circuits.

#### PINBALL MISSING.

This game normally uses four balls, however, it will operate with less. This message announces that a ball is missing or stuck. When the ball is located, return it to the game via the Outhole. Other possibilities for this problem could be malfunctions of the Ball Trough switches or the Ball Shooter switch.

1-54

#### XXXX SW. IS STUCK ON.

This message indicates that a switch, which is not usually On, remains in the On position after the game is switched On. The stuck switch is essential for game play (for example, a coin chute switch, the slam tilt switch, the plumb bob tilt switch), and should be cleared to permit proper game operation.

#### **GROUND SHORT ROW - N, WHT - XXX.**

This message indicates that the switch wires being called out are touching a grounded part on the playfield or coin door. The following should be checked:

- 1. Slam tilt (or other coin door switch) touching the grounded coin door.
- 2. A leaf-type, playfield switch touching a grounded part.
- 3. Players poking metallic objects (wires, coat hangers, etc.) into the game.
- 4. Switch cable insulation pierced or damaged allowing bare wire contact with a grounded part.
- 5. All switches in a row closing at the same time. Note: This is NOT a switch problem; however, for most games it is a very rare possibility.

#### **G10 ERROR**

The security chip is incorrect or faulty. If this occurs, replace the security chip.

#### **G11 CHECKSUM ERROR.**

The game ROM checksum is invalid. If this occurs replace the game ROM.

#### TIME AND DATE NOT SET.

The real time clock is not set. Go to U.4 of the Utilities Menu and set the time and date.

#### **FACTORY SETTINGS RESTORED.**

This message indicates that the CMOS RAM (U8) no longer retains any custom Pricing or Game Adjustment settings and has reverted to factory default settings. Generally, the following CPU checks will isolate the cause of the CMOS RAM memory failure. The voltages at pin 28 and pin 26 of U8 should be +5V (game turned On) and at least +4V (game turned Off). When the voltage drops below +4V, memory reset occurs. Check the batteries and battery holder. Be sure that the batteries are good and that there is no contamination on the battery holder terminals. Turn the game OFF, and use an ohmmeter to check diodes D1 and D2 on the CPU Board. D1 should read 0 ohms when forward-biased and infinite ohms when reverse-biased. D2 should read 15 ohms when forwardbiased and infinite ohms when reverse-biased. (Readings taken with an analog meter.)This message can also indicate that there is an open diode on a 50V coil circuit and noise is entering the circuit.

#### CPU AND AUDIO VISUAL BOARD ERROR CODES

The CPU has three LED's, 201, 202, and 203. At game turn-on, LED 201 and LED 202 are on, LED 203 is off. During normal operation LED 201 is off, LED 202 is on, and LED 203 is flashing.

If the system detects an error the following happens:

CPU BOARD	Center LED blinks once	= G11 ROM Failure
LED ERROR CODES	Center LED blinks twice	= U8 RAM Failure
	Center LED blinks three times	= G10 Security Chip Failure
	Center LED blinks three times	= G10 Security Chip Fa

1-55

#### CPU and Audio Visual board error codes continued...

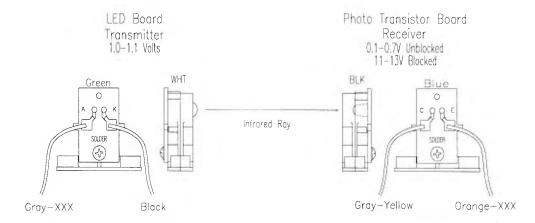
Upon game turn-on you will hear one of the following.

<u>AUDIO</u>	VISUAL	BOARD
BEEP E	RROR (	CODES

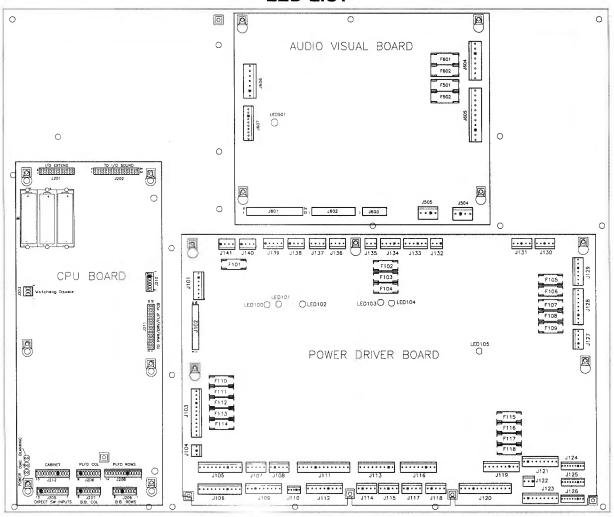
1 Beep	= Audio Visual Board is O.K.
2 Beeps	= S2 Failure
3 Beeps	= S3 Failure
4 Beeps	= S4 Failure
5 Beeps	= S5 Failure
6 Beeps	= S6 Failure
7 Beeps	= S7 Failure
10 Beeps	= Audio Static RAM Failure

### **OPTO THEORY**

The opto receiver (Photo Transistor) should be approximately 0.1 - 0.7 volts when the opto beam is unblocked and approximately 11 - 13 volts when the opto beam is blocked. The opto transmitter (LED) should always be approximately 1.4 volts. *Note:* The transmitter (LED) is larger than the receiver (Photo Transistor); it protrudes further from its case.



### **LED LIST**



#### **CPU BOARD**

LED 201 Blanking

LED 202 Power

LED 203 Diagnostics

At game turn-on, LED 201 and LED 202 are on, LED 203 is off. During normal operation LED 201 is off, LED 202 is on, and LED 203 is flashing.

#### **AUDIO VISUAL BOARD**

LED 501 +5VDC, Normally flashing, but at a slower rate than LED 203.

#### POWER DRIVER BOARD

LED 100 +12VDC Regulated, Normally On

LED 101 +5VDC Digital, Normally On

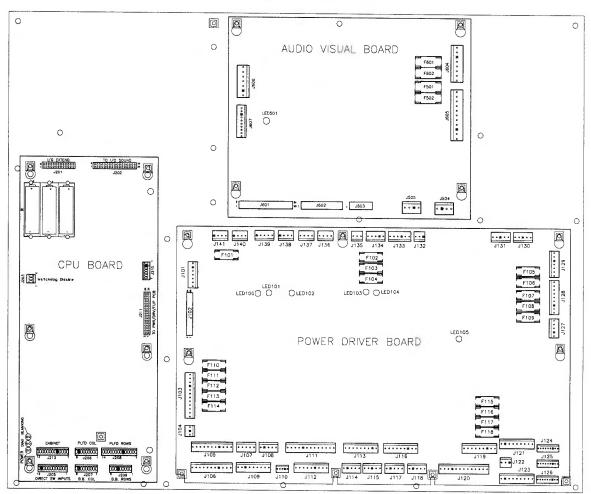
LED 102 +18VDC Lamps, Normally On

LED 103 +12VDC Unregulated, Normally On

LED 104 +20VDC Flashlamps, Normally On

LED 105 +50VDC Coils, Normally On

### **FUSE LIST**



#### **AUDIO VIDEO BOARD**

Loc.	Description	Part Number	Value
F501	-25V	5731-14532-00	T2.5A, 250V
F502	+25V	5731-14532-00	T2.5A, 250V
F601	+62V	5731-14840-00	T0.315A, 250V
F602	-113V & -125V	5731-14840-00	T0.315A, 250V

#### **CPU BOARD**

There are no fuses on the CPU board.

#### POWER DRIVER BOARD

L	.oc.	Description	Part Number	Value	Loc.	Description	Part Number	Value
	F101	Regulated 12V	5731-14531-00	T0.63A, 250v	F110	G.I. #5 WHT-VIO	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
	F102	Solenoid. #25 to #28	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V	F111	G.I. #4 WHT-GRN	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
	F103	Solenoid #1-#8	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V	F112	G.I. #3 WHT-YEL	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
-	F104	Solenoid #9 to #16	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V	F113	G.I. #2 WHT-ORG	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
-	F105	+5V Logic	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V	F114	G.I. #1 WHT-BRN	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
- 1	F106	+18V Lamp Matrix	5731-14046-00	T5.0A, 250V	F115	+50V Flippers	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
- 1	F107	Flasher Secondary	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V	F116	+50V Flippers	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
- 1	F108	Solenoid Secondary	5731-14529-00	T6.3A, 250	F117	+50V Flippers	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
- 1	F109	Unregulated 12V	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V	F118	+50V Flippers	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V

#### LINE FILTER

Loc.	Part Number	Value
Foreign	5731-14530-00	T4.0A, 250V
Domestic	5731-14046-00	T5.0A, 250V

### MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

#### LUBRICATION

The two main lubrication points of the Ball Release mechanism are the pivots for the arm. The mechanisms of other playfield devices are somewhat similar to the Ball Release device, and have the same lubrication requirements. A medium viscosity oil (switch target grease) is satisfactory for these devices.

Because of the functional design (arm-actuated via solenoid plunger operation), the pivot points of the Left and Right Kickers ("Slingshots") all require lubrication as a regular servicing procedure.

Lubrication to ensure proper operation also applies to the target blades of the Drop Targets. MBI Instrument Grease, also known as Drop Target Switch Lubricant, with a Williams' part number of EI165, is a recommended lubricant.

#### SWITCH CONTACTS

#### **Playfield Switches**

For proper game operation, switch contacts should be free of dust, dirt, contamination, and corrosion. Blade switch contacts are plated to resist corrosion. Cleaning blade switch contacts requires gentle closing of the contacts on a clean business card or piece of paper, and then pulling the paper about 2 inches, which should restore the clean contact surface. Adjust the switch contacts to a 1/16-inch gap.

#### Flipper Switches

This game uses the new Fliptronic II Electronic Flipper System. The End-of-Stroke switches are NORMALLY OPEN. The switch should close when the flipper is energized. All E.O.S. switches are gold flashed computer grade leaf switches. Only low computer current is carried through these switches. DO NOT FILE or abrasively clean these switches! DO NOT REPLACE these switches with the old style tungsten high current type switches, as intermittent operation could occur. *Note:* Unlike the old style of flipper, an E.O.S. switch failure does not harm the flipper. The game notifies the operator of the switch being misadjusted in the test report, but continues to play. The E.O.S. switches are a means by which the new electronic flippers feel and play with all of the subtleties of the old flippers.

#### CLEANING

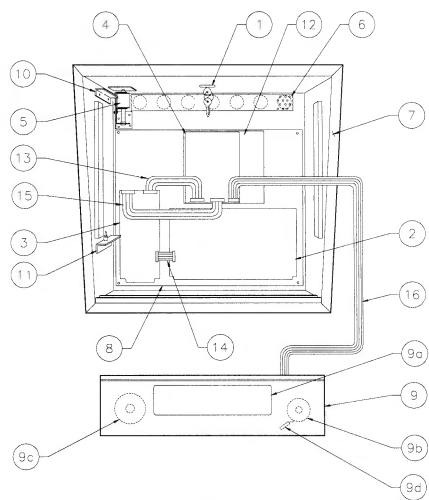
Good game action and extended playfield life are the results of regular playfield cleaning. During each collection stop, the playfield glass should be removed and thoroughly cleaned and the playfield should be wiped off with a clean, lint-free cloth. The game balls should be cleaned and inspected for any chips, nicks, or pits. Replace any damaged balls to prevent playfield damage.

Regular, more extensive, playfield cleaning is recommended. However, avoid excessive use of water and caustic or abrasive cleaners because they tend to damage the playfield surface. Playfield wax (or any carnauba based wax), or polish may be used sparingly, to prevent a buildup on the playfield surface. Do not use cleaners containing petroleum distillates on any playfield plastics because they may dissolve the plastic material or damage the artwork.

# **SECTION TWO**

**PARTS INFORMATION** 

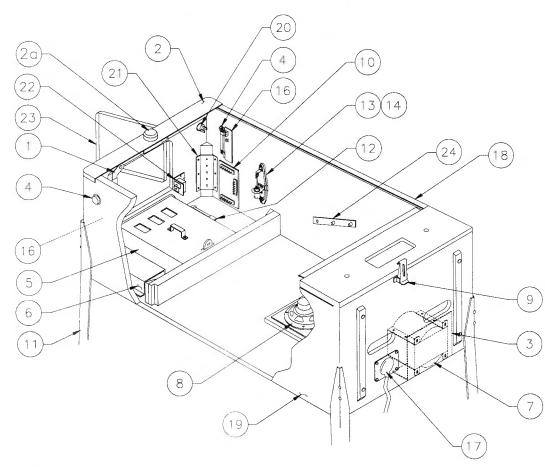
### 50053-BB Backbox Assembly



_			_			_	_	-
0	ī	h	h	^	n	Ca	h	ac
п		ч	u	u		va	u	163

Item	Part Number	Description	ltem	Part Number	Description
1	A-13379	Lock & Plate Assembly	13	5795-12653-15	Ribbon Cable, 34-Pin, 2 Conn.
a)	20-9637	Lock & Cam Kit	14	5795-12653-03	Ribbon Cable, 34-Pin, 3"
2	A-20028	WPC '95 Power Driver PCB	15	5795-10938-19	Ribbon Cable, 26-Pin, 2 Conn.
3	A-21377-50053	WPC '95 CPU/Flipper PCB Assy.	16	5795-13434-25	Ribbon Cable, 14 Pin w/Ferrite
4	A-20516-50053	WPC '95 Audio Visual PCB Assy.			
5	B-10686-1	Knocker Assembly			
6	01-6645	Vent Screen	Miccol	laneous Parts:	
7	04-10450-50053	Wood Backbox			
8	A-14092-7	Mounting Plate Assembly	(Not sh	iown)	
9	A-20796	Speaker/Display Assembly		02-5223	Bushing Button - Speaker Panel
a)	5901-12784-00	Dot Matrix Display/Driver Board		08-7456	Backbox Glass, 27 x 18-7/8"
b)	5555-12924-00	Tweeter, 4Ω, 15w		31-1357-50053	Screened Translite
c)	5555-12856-00	Speaker, 5-1/4", 4 Ω, 25w			
ď)	5045-12914-00	Capacitor, 10mfd, 50v, +/-20%	Cable	s:	
10 ´	A-12497	Insert Hinge Assy., Upper		H-20477	Logic Power Cable
11	A-12498	Insert Hinge Assy., Lower		H-20478	Secondary Cable
12	01-14480	Audio Visual Shield		H-20479	Dot Matrix Power Cable
		, tadio Floda, Ciliola		-	

### 50053-CAB Cabinet Assembly



Item	Part Number	Description		
			Miscellaneous Part	s (Not Shown)
1	A-21567	Lever Guide Assembly		,
2	A-21574	Hand Guard Assembly	Part Number	Description
a)	20-10327-4	Push Button Round/Illum.		
3	01-13936	Drip Plate - Narrow	A-19562.1	Stay Arm Assembly
4	A-16883-15	Flipper Button w/Spring (2)	01-12352	Clip Bracket
5	A-20729-5	4-Ball Cashbox Assembly	01-9011.1-L	Backbox Mtg. Bracket, Left
6	A-20871	Power Interface Assy.	01-9011.1-R	Backbox Mtg. Bracket, Right
7	5610-14515-01	WPC Transformer	01-6389-1	Bracket Nest
8	5555-12929-00	Speaker, $4\Omega$ , $6$ ", $25$ w	08-7028-T	Playfield Glass
9	20-9347	Toggle Latch	08-7377	Leg Leveler Adjuster, 3"
10	A-20580	Coin Door Interface Board	20-6500	Steel Ball, 1-1/16" (4)
11	A-19514	Leg Assembly, Chrome (4)	01-14085	Hasp Hinge Bracket
12	A-17195	Tilt Switch Assy., w/Cable	01-14086	Hasp Staple Bracket
13	20-6502-A	Plumb Bob	02-3179	Bar Support Spacer
14	04-10346	Tilt Mechanism Assembly		
15	*	Cordset		
16	A-17316	Opto Flipper Assembly (2)		
17	01-10714	Line Cord Cover	<b>Cabinet Cables</b>	
18	A-12359-3	Side Molding Assembly (2)	Cabillot Gables	
19	11-1343	Wood Cabinet	A-20201	Cable & Jumper Assy., Coin Door
20	20-9663-16	Push Button w/Sw., Start (Yellow)	H-17217.1	Plumb/Bob Mech. Protect Cable
21	01-11400	Leg Plate (4)	H-17837-2	Voltage Program Jumper Cable
22	A-18249-3	Cable & Interlock Switch Assy.	H-20599-1.1	WPC '95 Cabinet Cable
23	09-61000-1	Coin Door-U.S.A.	H-19601-1	Power Extension Cable
24	01-11408	Plate Spacer (2)	H-21540	Cabinet Switch/Lamp Cable
				•

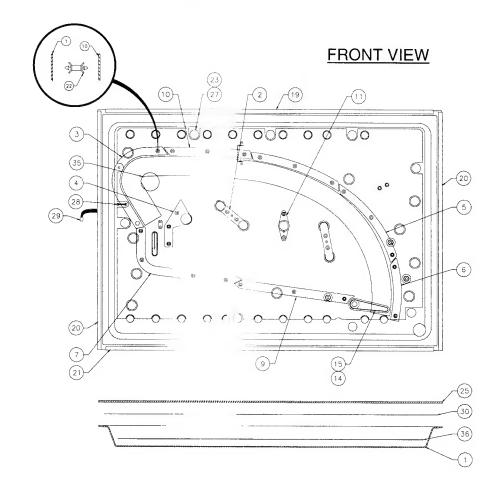
<sup>\*</sup> See Application Chart p.2-35.

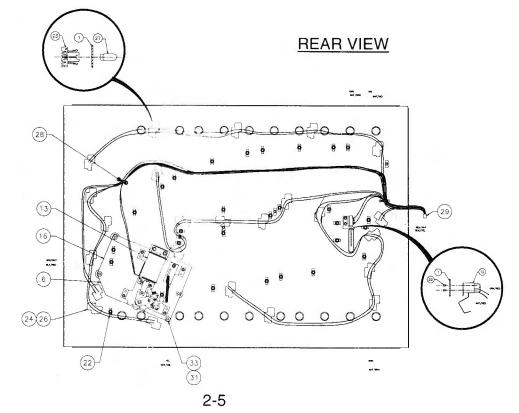
### 50053-IN Backbox Insert

Item	Part Number	Description
1	03-9419.1-50053	Insert Body
2	31-2814-1B	Backbox Plastic - NBA
3	31-2814-3	Backbox Plastic - NBA
4	31-2814-4A	Backbox Plastic - NBA
5	31-2814-5	Backbox Plastic - NBA
6	31-2814-6	Backbox Plastic - NBA
7	31-2814-7A	Backbox Plastic - NBA
8	31-2814-8	Backbox Plastic - NBA
9	31-2814-9A	Backbox Plastic - NBA
10	31-2814-10	Backbox Plastic - NBA
11	31-2814-11B	Backbox Plastic - NBA
12	A-21710	Rollover Switch Assembly
*13	A-21717	Flipper Assembly Complete
14	20-10110-15	Flipper Bat w/Shaft - Orange
15	23-6519-4	Flipper Ring, 1-1/2" ID Black
16	04-10760	Mounting Plate
17	31-2816.1	Basketball
18	31-2817.1	Overlay
19	03-9421-1	Backglass Channel - Top
20	03-9421-2	Backglass Channel - Side
21	03-9420	Backglass Channel Lift
22	20-9658-2	Standoff-PCB Support Dual 3/4
23	24-8863	Socket T-31/4 White w/o Diode
24	24-8861	Socket-Wedge Base T3 ¼ Flasher
25	08-7456	Glass: 27 x 18-7/8"
26	24-8802	Bulb #906 13v, 0.69A.
27	24-8768	Bulb #555 6.3v, .25A.
28	03-9454	Cable Tie 4" Long
29	H-21776-1	Insert Cable
30	31-1357-50053	Screened Translite
31	4700-00011-00	Flat Washer: 11/64 x 7/16 x 16ga.
32	07-6688 <b>-</b> 18N	Rivet: 3/16" Long Nickel
33	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
34	20-9658-1	Standoff -PCB Support 1/2"

<sup>\*</sup> See page 2-18 for Flipper Assembly details.

### 50053-IN Backbox Insert

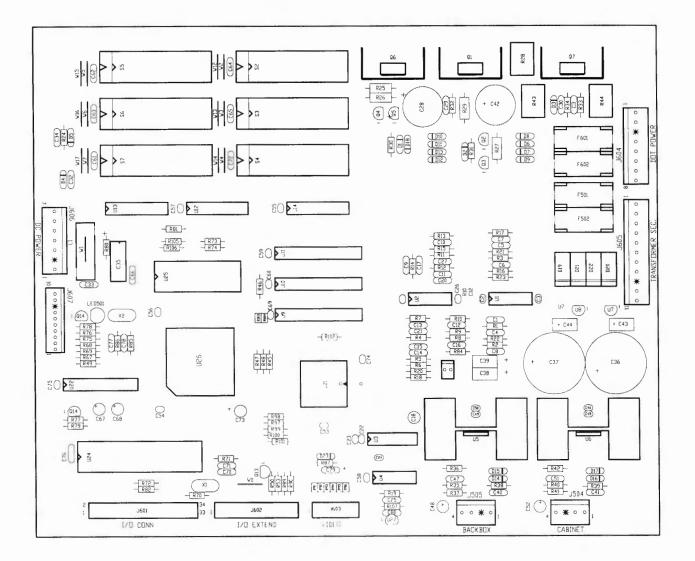




### A-20516-50053 WPC '95 Audio Visual PCB Assembly

Part Numbe	r Designator	Description	Part Number	Designator	Description
4004-01005-	06 -	Mach. Screw, 4-40 x 3/8"	5048-13418-00	C4 - C6	Cap., .047m, 50v, 5% Ax.
4404-01119-	00 -	Nut 4-40 ESN	5048-13609-00	C9, C12, C15	Cap., 3900pf, 50v, 5% Ax.
5010-08774-	00 R2, R17, R22, R23,	Resistor, 22KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5048-13610-00	C8, C10, C11, C13, C14	Cap., 1000pf, 50v, 5% Ax.
	R35, R36, R40,R42,		5048-13611-00	C16, C17, C20, C21	Cap., 680pf, 50v, 5% Ax.
	R87		5048-14563-00	C29-C31, C81, C82	Cap., .01µf, 200v, 10% Axial
5010-08991-	00 R20, R46-R48, R50,	Resistor, 4.7KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5070-09045-00	D19-D22	Diode MR501, 3.0A
	R72, R76, R77, R81,		5070-09054-00	D4, D6-D17, D23	Diode 1N4004, 1.0A
	R107		5075-12823-00	D1, D18	Zener, 1N4758A 56v, 1w
5010-09034-	00 R21	Resistor, 10KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5075-12824-00	D3, D5	Zener, 1N4742A 12v, 1w
5010-09036-	00 R19	Resistor, 100Ω, ¼w, 5%	5075-12826-00	D2	Zener, 1N4759, 62v, 1w
5010-09134-	00 R32-R34	Resistor, 150KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5160-08938-00	Q13-Q15	Transistor, 2N4401 NPN
5010-09219-	00 R1, R3	Resistor, 8.2KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5164-09056-00	Q2, Q3	Transistor, MPSD02 NPN
5010-09416-	00 R73, R74, R82, R88,	Resistor, 470Ω, ¼w, 5%	5164-12154-00	Q1, Q7	Transistor, MJE15030 NPN
	R105, R106		5194-09055-00	Q4, Q5	Transistor, MPSD52 PNP
5010-09807-	00 R30, R31, R67-R69,	Resistor, 120Ω, ¼w, 5%	5194-12155-00	Q6	Transistor, MJE15031 PNP
	R102		5250-13302-00	U7	Reg. 78L05T 5v
5010-10171-	00 R24	Resistor, 56Ω, ¼w, 5%	5250-13303-00	U8	Reg. 79L05T 5v
5010-10258-	00 R86	Resistor, 1MΩ, ¼w, 5%	5311-12538-00	U4	IC 74HC14 Hex. S-T
5010-10983-	00 R53, R75, R79, R84,	Resistor, 1.8KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5317-12211-00	U12-U14	IC Octal Buffer 74ALS541
	R85, R89, R90		5340-12278-00	U25	S/Ram 2064 150NS
5010-12832-	00 R25, R26, R27, R29	Resistor, 47KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5370-12687-00	U27	IC MC 340640Reset Chp
5010-13215-	00 R78, R97-R101	Resistor, 200KΩ, ¼w, 5%	5349-14351-00	U9-U11	SRAm 8Kx8-35ms, 28pdlp
5010-13372-	00 R91-R96, R103, R104	Resistor, 220Ω, 1/8w, 5%	5370-12730-00	U1, U2	IC Op Amp TL084
5010-13420-	00 R37, R41	Resistor, 680Ω, ¼w, 5%	5370-13419-00	U5, U6	IC TDA 2030AV 18w, Audio Amp
5010-13517-	00 R38, R39	Resistor, 15Ω, ¼w, 5%	5371-13299-00	U3	IC Ad-1851 16bit mono
5010-13607-	00 R4, R5, R7-R15	Resistor, 6.19KΩ,1/8w, 1%	5520-14561-00	X2	Crystal 20mHz, parallel 20pf
5012-14558-	00 R44	Resistor, 1.8KΩ, 5w vertical	5671-14516-00	LED 501	Led-Display Red T 1-3/4
5012-14559-	00 R43	Resistor, 4.7KΩ, 5w vertical	5700-08985-00	U24	Socket IC 40-pin .6
5012-14560-	00 R28	Resistor, 120Ω, 5w vertical	5700-12047-00	U22	Socket IC 24.3P
5013-13661-	00 R16	Resistor, 9.09KΩ, ¼w, 1%	5700-12088-00	S2-S7	Socket Dip 32.6P"
5013-14456-	00 R6, R18	Resistor, 3.32KΩ, ¼w, 1%	5705-12638-00	U5, U6	Heatsink 5298B
5040-14569-	00 C35	Cap., 100mf, 25v, Axial	5705-14562-00	Q1, Q6, Q7	Heatsink 10-220 wave sol 287
5040-09365-		Cap.,1m, 63v(+50,-10%)Ax.	5733-14528-00	F501, F502, F601, F602	Fuse Holder 5x20mm 10A.
5040-12750-		Cap., 22m, 35v Radial	5731-14532-00	F501, F502	Fuse 5x20mm T2.5A., 250V
5040-13098-	·00 C18, C67, C68	Cap., 4.7µ, 35v (±20%)	5731-14840-00	F601, F602	Fuse 5x20mm T0.315A., 250V
5040-15413-	•	Cap., 10000µf, 35v, 25mm	5791-10850-00	J602	Connector, 26-pin Header Str.
5040-14564	-00 C28, C42	Cap., 150µf, 160v, 20%Rad.	5791-10862-04	J504, J505	Connector, 4-pin Header Str.
5043-08996-		Cap., 0.1µf, 50v (±20%) Ax.	5791-10862-07	J606	Connector, 7-pin Header Str.
	C24, C26, C32, C34,		5791-10862-08	J604	Connector, 8-pin Header Str.
	C45, C46, C49, C50,		5791-10862-11	J605	Connector, 11-pin Header Str.
	C53-C66, C69, C72,		5791-12516-00	J601	Connector, 34 hdr 2 x 17 .100
	C74-C76, C79, C80		5791-12827-00	J603	Connector, 14 Hen 7x2 Str.
5048-10992-		Cap., .0047m, 50v, 10% Ax.	5791-13830-10	J607	Connector, 10-pin Str. Sq.
5048-11028-		Cap., 22p, 50v, Axial	5010-09534-00	W0, W1, W12-W17, R49	Resistor, $0\Omega$ , $0w$
5048-11029		Cap., 100p, 50v, 5% Axial	A-5343-50053-S2	S2	ROM Assembly
5048-11030-		Cap., 470p, 50v, Axial	A-5343-50053-S3	\$3	ROM Assembly
5048-11033		Cap., .022m, 50v, 10% Ax.	A-5343-50053-S4	\$4	ROM Assembly
5048-12036-		Cap., .22m, 50v, Axial	A-5343-50053-S5	<b>\$</b> 5	ROM Assembly
5048-13172-	-00 C78	Cap., 47pf, 50v, 20% Ax.	A-5343-50053-S6	S6	ROM Assembly

### A-20516-50053 WPC '95 Audio Visual PCB Assembly

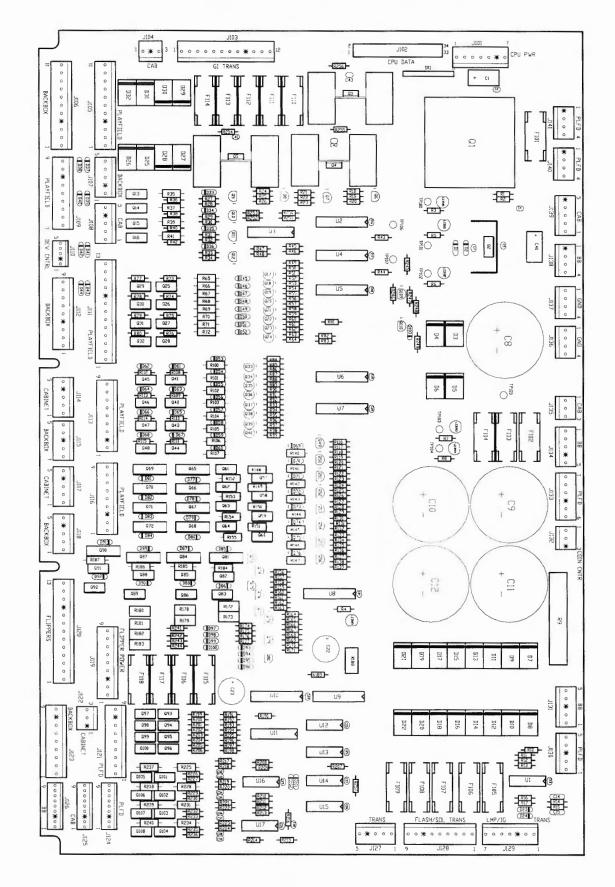


# A-20028 WPC '95 Power Driver PCB Assembly

Part Number	Designator	Description	Part Number	Designator	Description
5040-14569-00	C1, C40	0		-	Description
5043-08996-00	C2, C4, C5, C7, C13,	Capacitor, 100µF, 25v, Ax. Capacitor, 0.1m, 50v (±20%) Ax.	5010-09999-00	R3, R4, R6-R8, R43, R44, R81-R83, R190	Resistor, 2KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
	C16-C21, C24-C39,		5012-12632-00	R9	Resistor, .12Ω, 10w, 5%
5040 40447 00	C41-C43		5010-09324-00	R10	Resistor, 27KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5040-13417-00 5048-11031-00	C8 - C12	Capacitor, 10000µf, 35v Radial	5010-09358-00	R11, R157, R159, R161,	Resistor, 1KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5040-09537-00	C14, C15 C22, C23	Capacitor, .001m, 50v, 10% Ax. Capacitor, 100µ, 100v (±20%) Radial		R163, R165, R167, R169,	
5070-09054-00	D1, D2, D23, D24,	Diode 1N4004 1.0A.	5010-09036-00	R171, R216-R224 R247	Resistor, 100Ω, 1/4w, 5%
	D33 - D100, D103		5010-09034-00	R12, R13, R189,	Resistor, 10KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5070-14526-00	D3-D22	Diode P600G 6A 400 PIV		R208-R215, R248	1100,0101, 101,022, 17,177, 070
5070-08919-00 5731-14531-00	D101, D102 F101	Diode, 1N4148 150mA.	5010-08992-00	R18, R21, R24, R192,	Resistor, 560Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5731-14530-00	F102-F105, F107,	Fuse 5 x 20mm T.63A., 250V Fuse 5 x 20mm T 4A, 250V		R194, R196, R198, R200,	
	F109-F118	1 doc 5 x 2011111 1 4A, 250V	5010-08991-00	R202, R204, R206 R19, R22, R25, R28, R30,	Resistor, 4.7KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5731-14046-00	F106	Fuse, 5x20mm T5.0A, 250V		R32, R34, R50, R52, R54,	(14W, 578
5731-14529-00	F108	Fuse 5 x 20mm T6.3A, 250V		R56, R58, R60, R62, R64,	
5733-14528-00 5705-14724-00	F101-F118 Q1	Fuse Holder 5 x 20mm10A		R84, R86, R88, R90, R92,	
5701-09652-00	Q1	Heat Sink TO-3 5.1DEG/W Thermal Pad TO-3		R94, R96, R98, R116,	
4406-01128-00	Q1	Nut 6-32 KEPS		R119, R122, R125,R128, R131, R134, R137,R246	
4006-01005-06	Q1	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 3/8"	5010-11079-00	R20, R23, R26,	Resistor, 51Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5705-14562-00	Q2	Heat Sink 10-220 Wave Sol 287		R254-R256	
4004-01005-06 4404-01119-00	Q2-Q5 Q2-Q5	Mach. Screw, 4-40 x 3/8"	5010-09416-00	R27, R29, R31, R33,	Resistor, 470Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5705-12638-00	Q3-Q5	Nut 4-40 ESN Heat Sink 5298B		R45-R49, R51, R53, R55, R57, R59, R61, R63, R85,	
5791-10862-07	J101, J129	Connector, 7-pin Header Str.		R87, R89, R91, R93, R95,	
5791-12516-00	J102	Connector, 34 Hdr 2x17		R97, R99, R117, R120,	
5791-10862-12	J103	Connector, 12-pin Header Str.		R123, R126, R129, R132,	
5791-10862-03 5791-10862-11	J104, J122, J132, J135 J105, J106	Connector, 3-pin Header Str. Connector, 11-pin Header Str.		R135, R138, R156, R158,	
5791-10862-05	J107, J108, J114,	Connector, 5-pin Header Str.		R160, R162, R164, R166, R168, R170, R245,	
	J115, J117, J118,	, - P		R250-R253, R257	
	J127, J130, J131,		5010-08993-00	R35, R37, R39, R41,	Resistor, 68Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5791-10862-09	J134, J139 J109, J112, J113,	Connector O nie Header Ctr		R65-R72, R100-R107,	
0701 10002 00	J116, J119, J121,	Connector, 9-pin Header Str.	5010-08997-00	R140-R147	Decistes 0.7kg 4/4 50/
	J123, J128		3010-00337-00	R36, R38, R40, R42, R73-R80, R108, R109,	Resistor, 2.7kΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5791-10862-13	J111, J120	Connector, 13-pin Header Str.		R110-R115, R118, R121,	
5791-13830-09 5791-10862-06	J124-J126	Connector, 9-pin Header Str.		R124, R127, R130, R133,	
5791-10862-04	J133 J136-J138, J140, J141	Connector, 6-pin Header Str. Connector, 4-pin Header Str.	E010 00201 00	R136, R139	
5671-14516-00	LED100-LED105	LED Dspl Red T-1	5010-09361-00 5011-12956-00	R148-R155, R184-R187 R172, R173, R178-R183	Resistor, 220Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5250-14527-00	Q1	Regulator Voltage LM317K	5010-10171-00	R174-R177, R241-R244	Resistor, $2.7K\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$ Resistor, $56\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$
5460-12423-00	Q2	I.C. LM7812	5010-14711-00	R188	Resistor, 10KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5131-12725-00 5194-09055-00	Q3-Q5 Q6-Q12, Q17-Q24,	Triac BT138E	5010-09314-00	R191, R193, R195, R197,	Resistor, 1.2kΩ, 1/4w, 5%
3134 03033-00	Q33-Q40, Q49-Q56,	Transistor, MPSD52 PNP	5010-09086-00	R199, R201, R203, R205	Desister Colon 4/4 50/
	Q109		5010-12427-00	R207 R225, R228, R231, R234,	Resistor, $6.8k\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$ Resistor, $.22k\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$
5162-12635-00	Q13-Q16, Q25-Q32,	Transistor, TIP102	00.0 12.27 00	R237-R240	Hesistor, .22kgz, 1/4w, 5%
	Q41-Q48, Q57-Q64,		5010-08998-00	R226, R227, R229, R230,	Resistor, 2.2kΩ, 1/4w, 5%
	Q82, Q83, Q85, Q86, Q88, Q89, Q91, Q92,		5040 40545 00	R232, R233, R235, R236	
	Q101-Q108		5010-13517-00 5010-09534-00	R249	Resistor, 150Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5191-12179-00	Q65-Q72, Q81, Q84,	Transistor, TIP36C	5019-10143-00	D25-D32 SRI	Resistor, 0Ω, 0w SIP RES 470 x 9R
5100 00010 55	Q87, Q90		5824-09248-00	TP100-TP107	Test Point #1502-1
5190-09016-00	Q73 - Q80	Transistor, 2N4403 PNP	5370-12272-00	U1, U16, U17	I.C. LM339 Quad Comp
5192-12428-00 5160-10269-00	Q93 - Q100 Q110	Transistor, TIP107 Transistor, 2N3904	5281-09486-00	U2, U4-U8, U10	I.C. 74LS374 8df/f
5013-14535-00	R1	Resistor, 750Ω, 1/4w, 1%	5162-12422-00 5281-10182-00	U3, U11 U9	Trans uln 2803 Oc-dri
5013-14534-00	R2	Resistor, 243Ω, 1/4w, 1%	5281-09487-00	U12 - U15	I.C. 74LS240 l/drvr I.C. 74LS74 Dual d f/f
5010-09224-00	R5, R14-R17	Resistor, 270Ω, 1/4w, 1%	5791-13830-05	J110	Connector, 5-pin Header

2-8

A-20028
WPC '95 Power Driver PCB Assembly

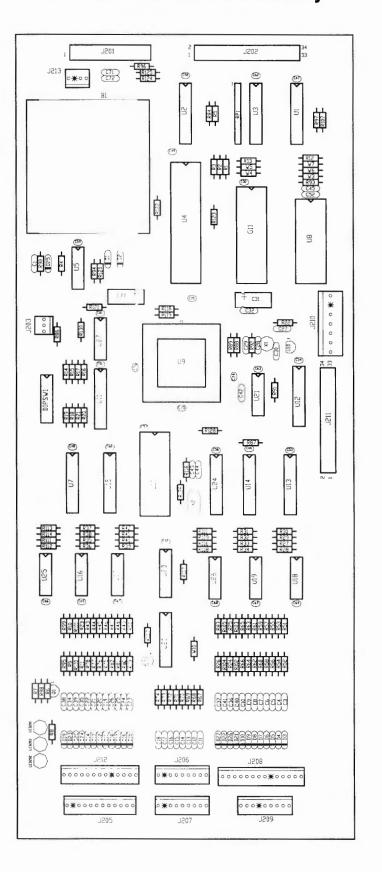


2-9

### A-21377-50053 WPC '95 CPU PCB Assembly

Part Number	Designator	Description
A-15814	B1	Battery Holder
5048-11033-00	C1, C42	Capacitor, .022m, 50v, 10% Axial
5048-11030-00	C3-C26, C34-C41	Capacitor, 470p, 50v, Axial
5043-09030-00	C27	Capacitor, .047m, 50v (±20%) Axial
5048-13375-00	C28	Capacitor, 100p, 50v (10%) Axial
5048-11028-00	C29, C30, C43, C44	Capacitor, 22p, 50v Axial
5040-14569-00	C31, C77	Capacitor, 100mf, 25v Axial
5048-11031-00	C32	
5043-08996-00	C45-C70, C74-C76	Capacitor, .001m, 50v, 10% Axial
5040-13098-00	C73	Capacitor, 0.1m, 50v (±20%) Axial
5645-09025-00	DIPSW1	Capacitor, 4.7µF, @35v (±20%)
5070-09266-00	D1, D25	Switch Dip 8 Pos
5070-03200-00	D2-D24, D26, D27	Diode 1N5817 1.0A.
5700-10176-00	G10A	Diode 1N4148 150ma
5700-12088-00	G11	Socket Dip 28.6
5700-08985-00	U4	Socket Dip 32.6p"
5700-12424-00	U9	Socket I C 40PI N .6
5700-12424-00	U20	socket 84 PI N PL CC
5791-10850-00	J201	Socket I C 18 PIN 3"
5791-12516-00	J211, J202	26H STR Sq100
5791-13830-12	J205	34 HDR 2x17 .100
5791-13830-09	J206, J207, J209	12H STR Sq. Pin .100 Solid Tab
	J208	9H STR Sq. Pin .100 Solid Tab
5791-13830-14		14H STR Sq. Pin .100 Solid Tab
5791-10862-07	J210	7H STR Sq. Pin .156
5791-13830-13 5671-14516-00	J212	13H STR Sq. Pin .100 Solid Tab
	LED201, LED202, LED203	LED DSPL RED T-1 3/4
5160-10269-00	Q1	Trans 2N3904 NPN
5019-09669-00	RP1	SIP 1K 9R 10 5%
5010-09358-00	R1, R2, R3, R4, R9, R10, R11,	Resistor, 1KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
	R23, R24, R25, R26, R43, R44,	
	R45, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50,	
	R51, R52, R53, R54, R55, R56,	
	R57, R58, R59, R60, R61, R62,	
	R63, R64, R65, R66, R67, R68,	
	R69, R70, R71, R72, R73, R74,	
	R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80,	
	R81, R82, R83, R84, R93, R95,	
	R96, R97, R99, R100, R101,	
	R102, R103, R104, R105, R106	
	R107, R108, R109, R110, R111,	
E010 00416 00	R112, R113, R114, R117	D : 4 470 - 4/4 - 50/
5010-09416-00	R5, R6, R7, R8, R12, R13, R87,	Resistor, 470Ω, 1/4w, 5%
E010 00034 00	R88, R89	D : 1 101/- 1/1 #0:
5010-09034-00	R14, R15, R16, R17, R18, R19,	Resistor, $10K\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$
	R20, R21, R22, R27, R28, R29,	
	R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35,	
	R36, R37, R38, R39, R40, R41,	
E010 10104 00	R42, R86, R90, R94, R98	D
5010-12104-00	R91	Resistor, 22M, 1/4w, 5%
5010-10989-00	R92	Resistor, 470KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5010-09187-00	R118, R119, R120, R121, R122	Resistor, 150Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5010 00501 00	R123, R128, R130	
5010-09534-00	W3, W4, W7, R124, R125	Resistor, $0\Omega$ , $0w$
5010-10258-00	R126	Resistor, 1M, 1/4w, 5%
5010-09040-00	R127	Resistor, 33Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5281-09867-00	U1, U2	I C 74LS244 OCT BUF
5281-09308-00	U3	I C 74LS245 TRNC
5281-09851-00	U5	I C 74LS14 SMT/TRG
5315-12031-00	U7	I C 74HCT244
5340-12558-00	U8	IC RAM 8K x8 Static Cros 100ns
5370-12687-00	U10	I C MC 34064 Reset CHP
5281-10182-00	U11, U12, U13, U15	I C 74LS240 L/DRVR
5311-14068-00	U14, U24	I C 74HC574 OCTAL D-Latch
5370-12272-00	U16, U17, U18, U19, U25, U26	I C LM339 Quad Comp
5284-12651-00	U21	I C 4584 Hex Schmtt
5311-14554-00	U23	U I C 74HC237 3 to 8 NON I NV DE
5281-09247-00	U27	I C 74LS02 Quad Nor
5520-12084-00	X1	Crystal 32. 768 KHZ
5520-14761-00	X2	XTL 8MHz Anti-Res Parallel Cut
A-5400-50053-1	G10	PIC16C57 Assembly
A-5343-50053-1	G11	Game ROM Assembly
5880-09022-00	B1	Battery 1.5v, AA Alk.
5400-10320-00	U4	IC MPU 68B09E
5410-12426-00	U9	IC WPC-89 ASIC
5162-12422-00	U20	Trans Uln 2803 Oc-Drl

### A-21377-50053 WPC '95 CPU PCB Assembly

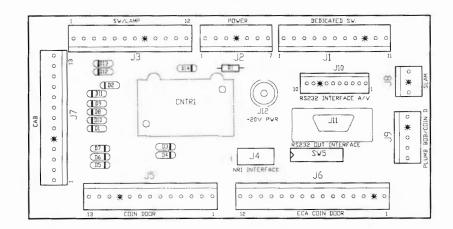


2-10

### A-20580

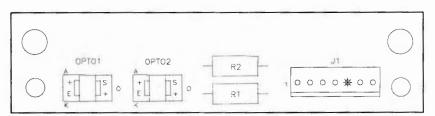
### **Coin Interface PCB Assembly**

(This board does not contain optional items such as the coin counter and printer interface.)



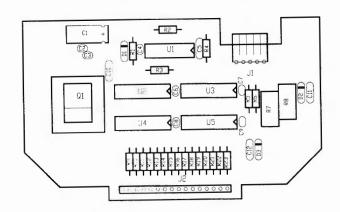
Part Number	Designator	Description
5070-09054-00 5791-10862-11 5791-10862-07 5791-10862-12 5791-11000-10 5791-10862-13 5791-10862-15	D1-D14 J1 J2 J3 J4 J5, J7 J6	Diode 1N4004 1.0A. Connector, 11-pin Header Str. Sq. Connector, 7-pin Header Str. Sq. Connector, 12-pin Header Str. Sq. Connector, 10-pin Header Str. Sq. Connector, 13-pin Header Str. Sq. Connector, 15-pin Header Str. Sq.
5791-10862-03	J8	Connector, 3-pin Header Str. Sq.
5791-10862-05	J9	Connector, 5-pin Header Str. Sq.
5791-12462-10	J10	Connector, 10-pin Header Str. Sq.
5010-13517-00	R1	Resistor, $15\Omega$ , $\frac{1}{4}$ w, $5\%$
5645-09025-00	SW5	Switch DIP 8 Pos.

### A-17316 Flipper Opto PCB Assembly



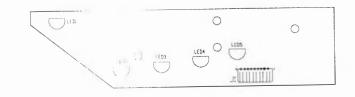
Part Number	Designator	Description
A-20207.1 5010-09061-00 5490-14575-00	- R1, R2 OPTO1, OPTO2	Flipper Opto Switch PCB Resistor, 680Ω, 1/2w, 5% IC Opto Integ Schmitt 10mA.
5791-13830-07 03-9001.1 01-14348	J1 - -	Connector, 7-pin Header Solid Sq. Interrupter Flip-Opto Spring Flipper Switch

### A-21399 2-LED Driver PCB Assembly



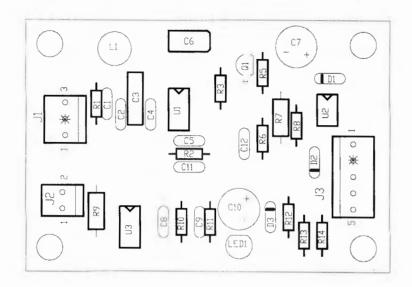
Part Number	Designator	Designator
4006-01003-06 4406-01128-00 5040-14569-00 5043-08996-00 5048-11065-00 5048-11030-00 5070-09054-00 5070-09266-00 5791-12622-05 5791-15193-16 5010-09416-00 5460-12423-00 5705-09042-00 5010-099358-00 5010-09036-00 5010-09034-00	Q1 Q1 C1 C2-C4, C6-C10 C5 C11, C12 D1 D2, D3 J1 J2 R9-R22 Q1 Q1 R1, R5, R23 R2, R3 R4 R6	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 3/8" Nut 6-32 KEPS Capacitor, 100μfd, 25v, Axial Capacitor, 0.1μ, 50v ( $\pm$ 20%) Axial Capacitor, 0.0022μF, 50v ( $\pm$ 20%) Axial Capacitor, 470pF, 50v, Axial Diode 1N4004, 1.0A. Diode 1N5817, 1.0A. 9-pin Connector 16-pin Stacking Header, 0.5" Resistor, 470Ω, 1/4w, 5% ICLM 7812 Heatsink 6703 Resistor, 4.7KΩ, 1/4w, 5% Resistor, 1KΩ, 1/4w, 5% Resistor, 100Ω, 1/4w, 5% Resistor, 100Ω, 1/4w, 5% Resistor, 10KΩ, 1/4w, 5% Resistor, 220KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5010-12733-00 5370-12272-00	R7, R8 U1	IC LM339 Quad Comp
5370-12272-00 5315-15076-00 5280-14756-00	U2, U3 U4, U5	IC Preset Up/Down Counter IC HEF4511B BCDT07SEG DEC

### A-18617-1 Trough IR LED PCB Assembly



Part Number	Designator	Designator
5671-12731-00	LED1-LED5	Infra Red Diode
5791-12622-09	J1	Connector, 9-pin Header Sq.

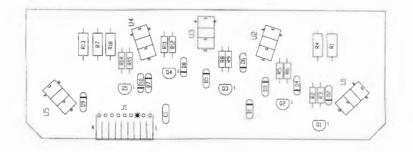
### A-15646 Opto 24-Switch PCB Assembly



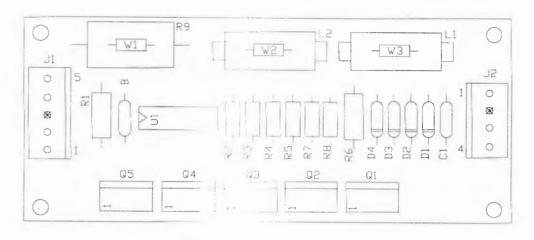
Part Number	Designator	Description	Part Number	Designator	Description
5370-10891-00	U1	I.C. Opto Receiver MC3373	5010-08997-00	R1	Resistor, 2.7KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5490-10892-00	U2	I.C. Opto Isolator	5010-09162-00	R6	Resistor, 100KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5431-10449-00	U3	I.C. 555 Timer	5010-09768-00	R3	Resistor, 180Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5192-13591-00	Q1	Trans. MPSA64 PNP Darlington	5010-09039-00	R4	Resistor, 10Ω, 1/4w, 5%
5043-10893-00	C3	Capacitor, .0015µF	5010-09324-00	R5	Resistor, 27KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5043-09065-00	C4, C12	Capacitor, 470pF	5010-08930-00	R7	Resistor, 470Ω, 1.2w, 5%
5043-08996-00	C5, C11	Capacitor, 0.1µF	5010-09034-00	R8	Resistor, 10KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5041-10588-00	C6	Capacitor, 6.8µF	5010-10022-00	R10	Resistor, $7.5K\Omega$ , $1.4w$ , $5\%$
5043-08980-00	C8	Capacitor, .01µF	5010-08773-00	R11	Resistor, 18KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5048-12577-00	C2	Capacitor, .47µF	5010-09085-00	R13	Resistor, 1.5KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5048-11031-00	C1, C9	Capacitor, .001µF, 50v, 10%	5671-13732-00	LED1	Display LED RED 1
5040-10974-00	C7, C10	Capacitor, 100µF, 35v, (+80/-20%)	5791-12273-03	J1	Connector, 3-pin Header STR SQ.
5070-09054-00	D1-D3	Diode 1N4004, 1A	5791-12273-02	J2	Connector, 2-pin Header STR SQ.
5010-09534-00	R12	Resistor, 0Ω Jumper	5791-12273-05	J3	Connector, 5-pin Header STR SQ.
5010-10257-00 5010-13509-00	R2 R9	Resistor, $75K\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$ Resistor, $330\Omega$ , $1/2w$ , $5\%$	5551-10890-00	L1	Inductor, 10mH

### A-21402 Defender Switch PCB Assembly

rait Number	Designator	Description
5043-08996-00	C1	Capacitor, 0.1µF, 50V (±20%)
5070-09054-00	D1-D10	Diode 1N4004, 1.0A
5791-12622-09	J1	Connector, 9-pin Header
5160-10269-00	Q1-Q5	Trans. 2N3904 NPN
5010-09061-00	R1, R4, R7, R10, R13	Resistor, 680Ω, 1/2w, 5%
5010-09358-00	R2, R5, R8, R11, R14	Resistor, 1KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5010-08998-00	R3, R6, R9, R12, R15	Resistor, 2.2KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5490-14575-00	U1-U5	IC Opto Inter w/Schmit 10mA

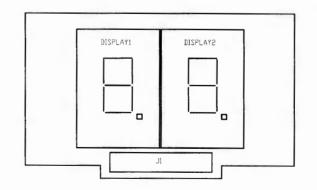


### A-21568 High Current Driver Assembly w/Bracket



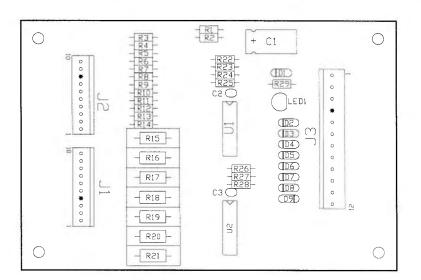
Part Number	Designator	Description
C-13963-1 5010-08930-00 5010-09034-00 5010-09314-00 5012-10024-00 5010-09534-00 5043-08980-00 5043-08996-00 5070-09054-00 5162-12635-00 5192-12428-00 5370-12272-00 5551-09822-00 5791-12273-04 5791-12273-05 01-14632 07-6688-17N	R1, R6 R4, R5 R2, R3, R7, R8 R9 W1 B C1 D1-D4 Q1, Q3 Q2, Q4, Q5 U1 L1, L2 J2 J1	High Current Driver Assembly Resistor, 470Ω, 1/4w Resistor, 10KΩ, 1/4w Resistor, 1.2KΩ, 1/4w Resistor, 5.6KΩ, 1/4w Resistor, 5.6KΩ, 1/4w Resistor, 0Ω, 1/4w Capacitor, .01μF, 50v Capacitor, .1μF, 50v Diode 1N4004 Trans TIP102 Trans TIP107 IC LM339 Quad IND 4.7μH 3A Connector 4-pin Header STR Sq. PCB Mounting Bracket Rivet: 1/8 x 5/32" Nickel

### A-21380 2-Digit LED Assembly



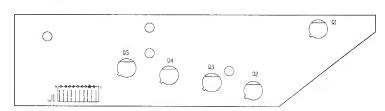
Part Number	Designator	Description
5671-15192-00	DISPLAY 1, DISPLAY 2	LED Display 7 Segment 1.5"
5792-11003-16	J1	PCB Connector

### A-15595 7-Switch Opto PCB Assembly w/Bracket



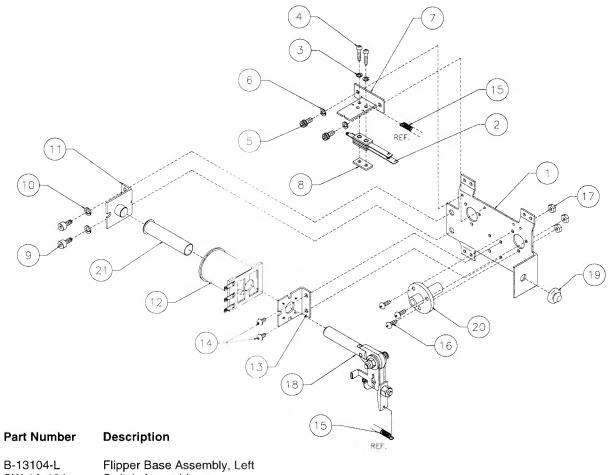
Part Number	Designator	Description
A-15576.1	-	7-Opto PCB Assembly
5040-12298-00	C1	Capacitor, 100M, 40v (±50%)
5043-08996-00	C2, C3	Capacitor, 0.01µ, 50v
5671-14516-00	LED1	Display LED Red
5370-12272-00	U1, U2	ICLM339 Quad
5070-09054-00	D1 - D9	Diode 1N4004 1.0A.
5010-12928-00	R15 - R21	Resistor, $270\Omega$ , $2w$ , $5\%$
5010-09999-00	R1 - R14, R29	Resistor, 2KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5010-09162-00	R23, R25, R26	Resistor, $100K\Omega$ , $1/4w$ , $5\%$
5010-08774-00	R22, R24, R28	Resistor, 22KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5010-09034-00	R28	Resistor, 10KΩ, 1/4w, 5%
5791-10862-12	J3	Connector, 12-pin Header Sq.
5791-13830-10	J1, J2	Connector, 10-pin Header Sq.
01-10756	-	PCB Mountnig Bracket
07-6688-18N	-	Rivet, 1/8 x 3/16"

### A-18618-1 **Trough IR Transistor PCB Assembly**



Part Number	Designator	Description
5671-14114-00	Q1 - Q5	Infra Red Photo Transistor
5791-12622-09	J1	Connector, 9-pin Header

### A-15849-L **Flipper Assembly**



B-13104-I	Flipper Base Assembly, Left
	Switch Assembly
	Lock Washer #6 Split
	Sh. Metal Screw, #5 x 5/8"
	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 5/16"
	Lock Washer #8 Split
	Switch Mounting Bracket
20-6516	Speednut, Tinnerman
4010-01066-06	Cap Screw, 10-32 x 3/8"
4701-00004-00	Lock Washer #10 Split
A-12390	Flipper Stop Assembly
FL-11630	Flipper Coil, Red
01-7695-1	Solenoid Bracket
4006-01017-04	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 1/4"
10-364	Spring
4006-01005-06	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 3/8"
4406-01117-00	Nut 6-32 Hex.
A-15848-L	Crank Link Assembly, Left
A-17050-L	Flipper Crank Assembly, Left
	Flipper Crank, Left
	Mod-Crank Washer
==	H.S. Tubing ¼"
	Mach. Screw, 10-32 x 1/4"
	Nut 10-32 Hex.
	FW, 13/64 x 5/8 x 12ga.
.,	Lockwasher #10 Split
	Spring Retainer
A-1584/	Flipper Link Assembly
	4010-01066-06 4701-00004-00 A-12390 FL-11630 01-7695-1 4006-01017-04 10-364 4006-01005-06 4406-01117-00 A-15848-L

Item

,	,
eft Left	Flip
,	2.
	3.
	4.
	-

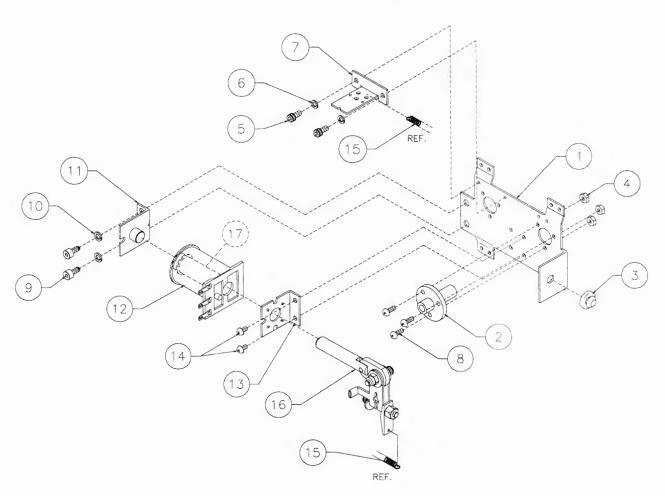
<sup>\*</sup> See page 2-19 for assembly detail drawing.

Item	Part Number	Description
18 c) d) e) f) g) 19 20 21	02-4676 4010-01086-14 4700-00023-00 4701-00004-00 4410-01132-00 23-6577 03-7568 03-7066-5	Link Spacer Bushing Cap Screw, 10-32 x 7/8" Flat Washer, 5/8 x 13/64 x 16ga Lock Washer #10 Split Nut 10-32 ESN Bumper Plug, 5/8" Flipper Bushing Coil Tubing
Association (Not Sho	ted Parts: own)	
	23-6695 20-10110-15	Flipper Ring Flipper Bat w/Shaft

#### pper Notes...

- Each Flipper Assembly is mounted beneath the playfield, in conjunction with the Plastic Flipper & Shaft, and Flipper Rubber on the upper side of the
- With the flipper, in the non-activated position, the E.O.S. Switch contacts must
- have a gap of .062 (±.015) inch. When flipper is activated switch must close. Any adjustment of the E.O.S. switch must be made at a minimum distance of
- 0.25 inch from the switch body.
  Longer blade of E.O.S. switch must be made straight. Gap adjustment is done by adjusting shorter blade.
- All moving elements of the assembly must operate freely without any
- Apply Loctite™ 245 when reattaching screws to the Flipper Stop Assembly, the Solenoid Bracket, and the Flipper Bushing.

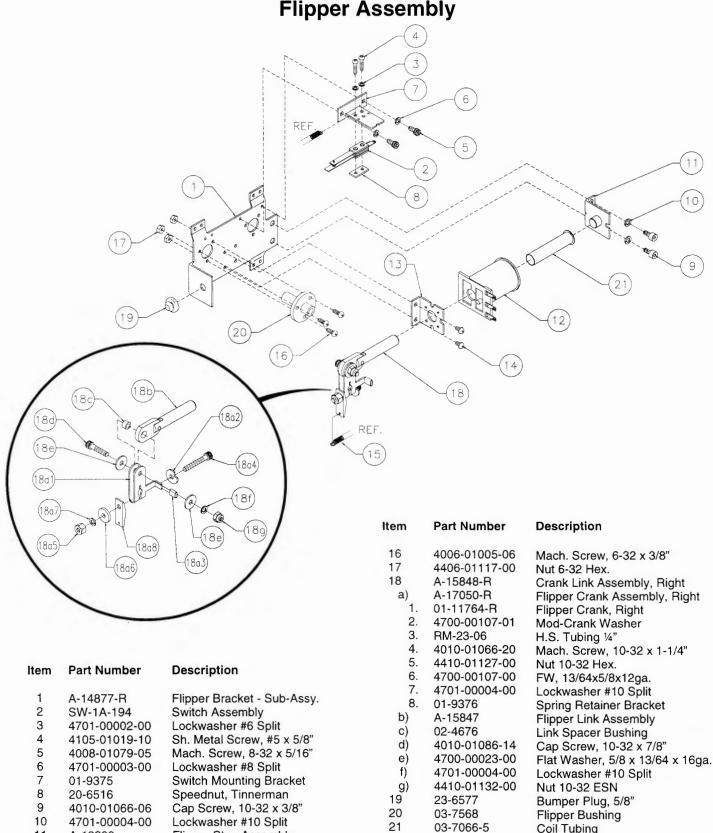
A-21717 **Flipper Assembly** 



Item	Part Number	Description	Item	Part Number	Description
1	B-13104-L	Flipper Base Assembly, Left	*16	A-15848-L	Crank Link Assembly, Left
2	03-7568	Flipper Bushing	a)	A-17050-L	Flipper Crank Assembly, Left
3	23-6577	Bumper Plug, 5/8"	1.	01-11764-L	Flipper Crank, Left
4	4406-01117-00	Nut 6-32 Hex.	2.	4700-00107-01	Mod-Crank Washer
5	4008-01079-05	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 5/16"	3.	RM-23-06	H.S. Tubing ¼"
6	4701-00003-00	Lock Washer #8 Split	4.	4010-01066-20	Mach. Screw, 10-32 x 1/4"
7	01-9375	Switch Mounting Bracket	5.	4410-01127-00	Nut 10-32 Hex.
8	4006-01005-06	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 3/8"	6.	4700-00107-00	FW, 13/64 x 5/8 x 12ga.
9	4010-01066-06	Cap Screw, 10-32 x 3/8"	7.	4701-00004-00	Lockwasher #10 Split
10	4701-00004-00	Lock Washer #10 Split	8.	01-9376	Spring Retainer
11	A-12390	Flipper Stop Assembly	b)	A-15847	Flipper Link Assembly
12	FL-11753	Flipper Coil, Yellow	c)	02-4676	Link Spacer Bushing
13	01-7695-1	Solenoid Bracket	d)	4010-01086-14	Cap Screw, 10-32 x 7/8"
14	4006-01017-04	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 1/4"	e)	4700-00023-00	Flat Washer, 5/8 x 13/64 x 16ga
15	10-364	Spring	f)	4701-00004-00	Lock Washer #10 Split
		-pg	g)	4410-01132-00	Nut 10-32 ESN
			17	03-7066-5	Coil Tube
			Associat	ed Parts: (Not Sho	wn)
				23-6695	Flipper Ring
				20-10110-15	Flipper Bat w/Shaft
*S00 p	ago 2 10 for accomb	dy detail drawing			

<sup>\*</sup>See page 2-19 for assembly detail drawing

### A-14876-R **Flipper Assembly**



Flipper Stop Assembly

Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 1/4"

Flipper Coil, Red

Solenoid Bracket

Spring

11

12

13

14

15

A-12390

FL-11630

01-7695-1

10-364

4006-01017-04

03-7066-5

Associated Parts: (Not Shown)

20-10110-15

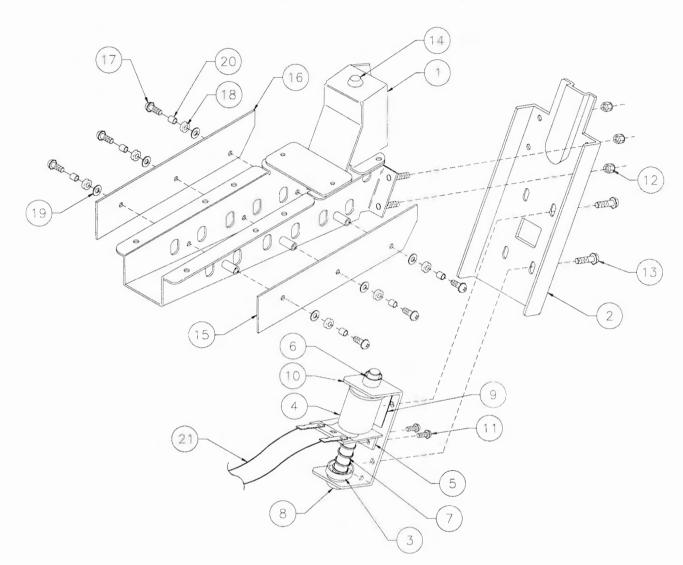
23-6695

Coil Tubing

Flipper Rubber Ring, Red

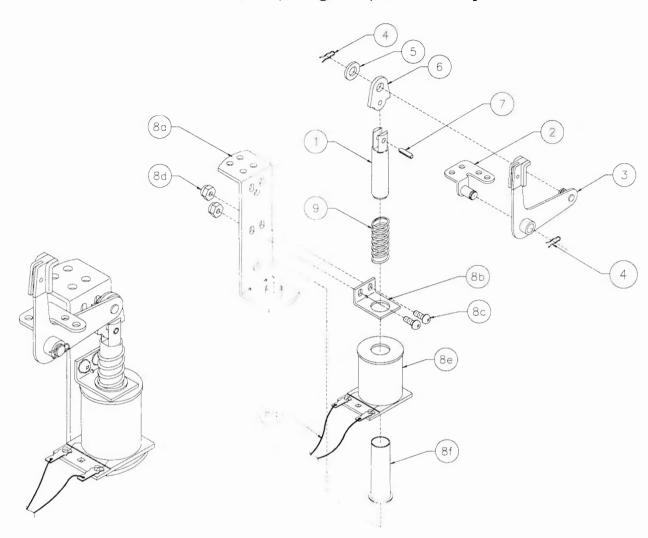
Flipper Bat & Shaft Assembly

A-19963-1 **Ball Trough Assembly Complete** 



Item	Part Number	Description	Item	Part Number	Description
1	A-16809-2	Ball Trough Welded Assy.	12	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
2	01-11587	Ball Trough Front	13	4008-01017-06	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 3/8"
3	A-6306-2	Bell Armature Assembly	14	23-6702	Bumper Plug
4	AE-26-1500	Coil Assembly	15	A-18617-1	Trough IRED LED PCB Assembly
5	01-8-508-T	Solenoid Assembly	16	A-18618-1	Trough IRED Transistor PCB Assy
6	03-7067-5	Coil Tubing	17	4006-01003-10	Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 5/8" SEMS
7	10-135	Spring	18	23-6626	Rubber Grommet
8	23-6420	Rubber Grommet	19	4700-00004-00	Flat Washer, 9/64 x 7/16 x 21ga.
9	03-8523	Insulator	20	02-4975	Bushing
10	01-11586	Coil Mounting Bracket	21	H-19523	Mini Solenoid Cable
11	4008-01017-05	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 5/16"			

A-17811 Kicker Arm (Slingshot) Assembly



### Associated Parts for Right & Left Kickers:

Description	Item	Part Number	Description
Coil Plunger Mounting Bracket Assembly Kicker Crank Assembly Hairpin Clip FW, 17/64 x 1/2 x 15ga. Armature Link Roll Pin, 1/8 x 7/16"	8 a) b) c) d) e) f) g) 9	B-9362-R-3 A-17808 01-8-508-S 4006-01017-06 4406-01119-00 AE-26-1200 03-7066 H-19523 10-128	Coil & Bracket Assembly Bracket & Stop Assembly Coil Retaining Bracket Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 3/8" Nut, 6-32 ESN Coil Assembly Coil Tubing Mini Solenoid Cable Spring

**Part Number** 

4700-00030-00

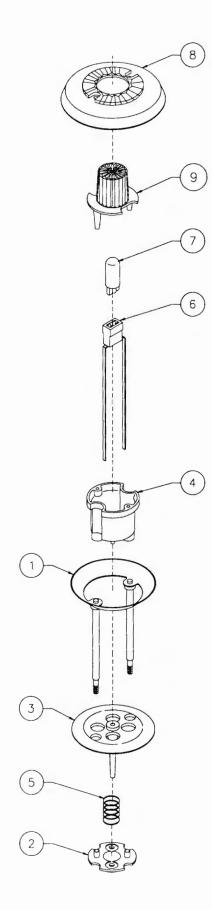
02-2364 A-17810 A-12664

12-6227

03-8085

20-8716-5

### **Jet Bumper Assemblies**



### B-9414 **Jet Bumper Assembly**

Item	Part Number	Description
1	A-4754	Bumper Ring Assembly
2	03-6009-A5	Bumper Base, White
3	03-6035-5	Bumper Wafer, White
4	03-7443-5	Bumper Body, White
5	10-7	Spring
6	24-8776	Socket-Wedge Base
7	24-8768	Bulb #555(6.3v., 0.25A.)
Assoc	iated Part:	
8	03-9266-9	Jet Bumper Cap, Red
9	03-9267-9	Jet Bumper Dome, Red

### B-13123

Jet Bumper Assembly (Same as B-9414 except for the following items)

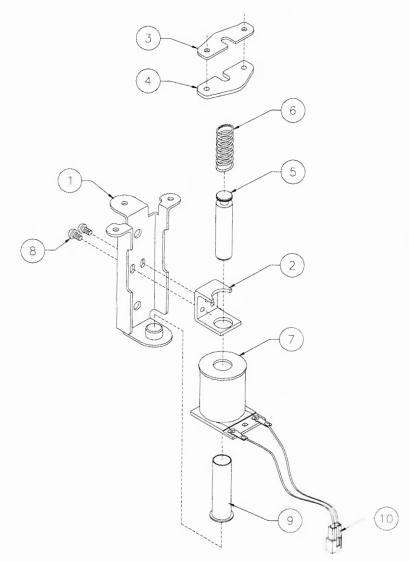
Item	Part Number
6	Not Used
7	Not Used
8	Not Used
9	Not Used

## A-21841

Jet Bumper Assembly (Same as B-9414 except for the following items)

Item	Part Number	Description
3 7 8 9	03-9809 24-8802 Not Used Not Used	Bumper Wafer, Purple Bulb #906(13v., 0.69A.

### A-9415-2 **Jet Bumper Coil Assembly**



Item	Part Number	Description
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	04-10888 01-1747 01-5492 01-5493 02-3406-1 10-326 AE-26-1200 4006-01017-04 03-7066 H-19523	Bracket & Stop Assembly Coil Retaining Bracket Armature Link, Steel Armature Link, Bakeline Coil Plunger Armature Spring Coil Assembly Mach. Screw, 6-32 x 1/4" Coil Tubing Cable

### **Associated Parts:**

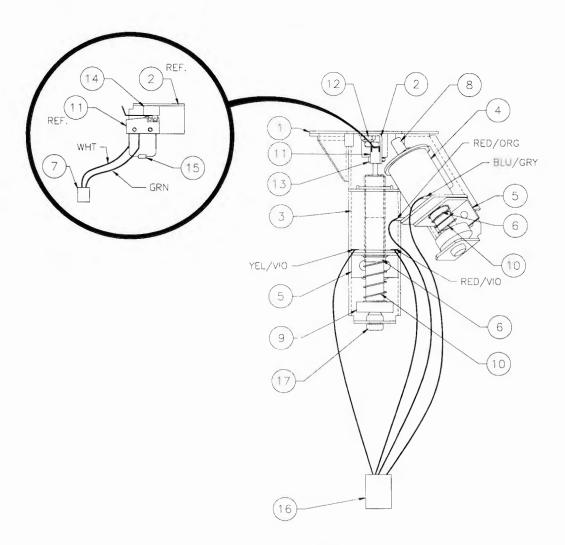
(Not Sh	nown)	
11	B-12030-2	Leaf Switch Assembly
a)	A-16443	Switch & Diode Assembly
b)	01-1168	Switch Mounting Bracket
c)	01-3670	Switch Plate
d)	03-7395	Switch Actuator
e)	4005-01003-12	Mach. Screw, 5-40 x 3/4"
f)	4405-01117-00	Nut 5-40 Hex.

### A-9415-3 **Jet Coil & Bracket Assembly**

(Same as A-9415-2 except for the following item):

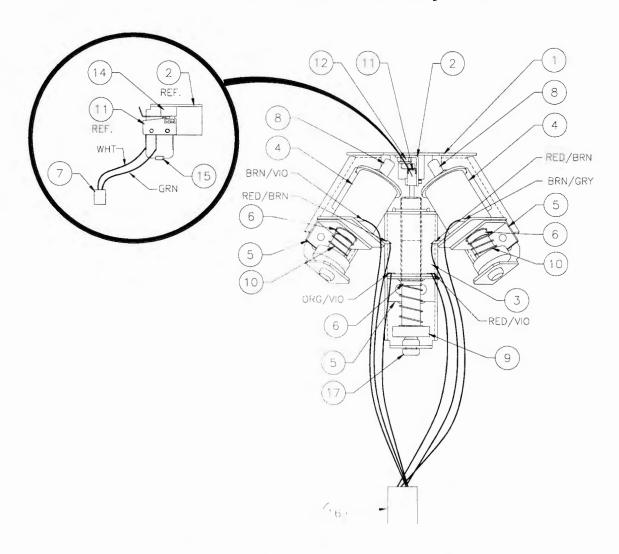
Item Part Numbe		Description	
10	H-19523-1	Cable	

A-21411-1 Pass Assembly - No. 1



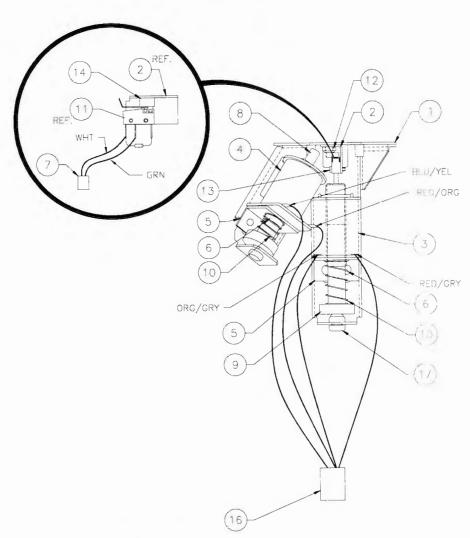
Item	Part Number	Description
1	04-10705-1	Bracket - Pass Mech. Right
2	01-14592.1	Pass Switch Mtg. Bracket
3	AE-23-800	Coil Assembly
4	AE-29-2000	Coil Assembly
5	04-10322-2	Coil Bracket
6	03-7067	Coil Tubing
7	H-16437	Switch Cable
8	A-15371	Plunger Assembly
9	A-17767	Bell Armature Assembly
10	10-135	Spring Plunger
11	5647-12693-66	Sub Mini Micro Switch
12	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
13	4002-01105-06	Mach. Screw, 2-56 x 3/8"
14	23-6652	Foam Tape - Edge Protector
15	5070-09054-00	Diode 1N4004 1.0A.
16	H-21560	Shooter 1 Cable
17	23-6420	Rubber Grommet

A-21411-2 Pass Assembly - No. 2 A-21411-3 Pass Assembly - No. 3



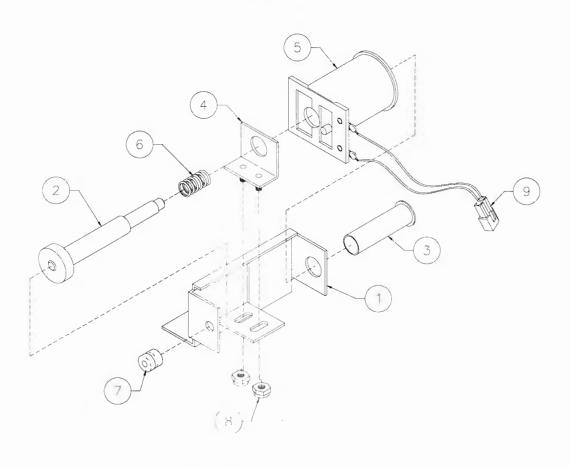
ltem	Part Number	Description
1	04-10705-3	Bracket - Pass Mech. Center
2	01-14592.1	Pass Switch Mtg. Bracket
3	AE-23-800	Coil Assembly
4	AE-29-2000	Coil Assembly
5	04-10322-2	Coil Bracket
6	03-7067	Coil Tubing
7	H-16437	Switch Cable
8	A-15371	Plunger Assembly
9	A-17767	Bell Armature Assembly
10	10-135	Spring Plunger
11	5647-12693-66	Sub Mini Micro Switch
12	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
13	4002-01105-06	Mach. Screw, 2-56 x 3/8"
14	23-6652	Foam Tape - Edge Protector
15	5070-09054-00	Diode 1N4004 1.0A.
16	H-21561	Shooter 2 Cable (use with A-21411-2)
	H-21562	Shooter 3 Cable (use with A-21411-3)
17	23-6420	Rubber Grommet

A-21411-4 Pass Assembly - No. 4



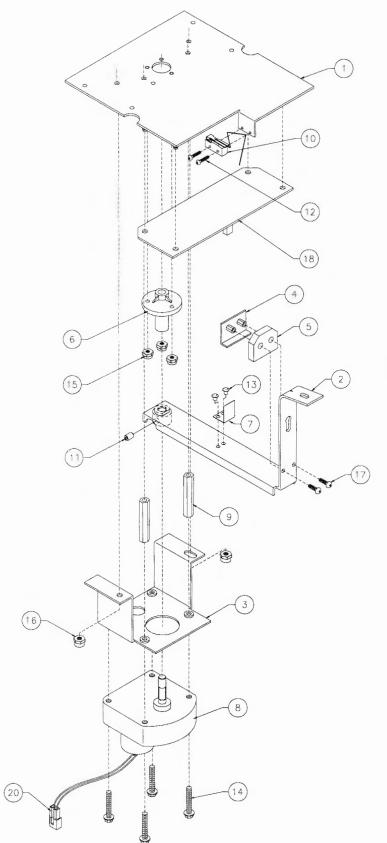
Item	Part Number	Description
1	04-10705-2	Bracket - Pass Mech. Left
2	01-14592.1	Pass Switch Mtg. Bracket
3	AE-23-800	Coil Assembly
4	AE-29-2000	Coil Assembly
5	04-10322-2	Coil Bracket
6	03-7067	Coil Tubing
7	H-16437	Switch Cable
8	A-15371	Plunger Assembly
9	A-17767	Bell Armature Assembly
10	10-135	Spring Plunger
11	5647-12693-66	Sub Mini Micro Switch
12	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
13	4002-01105-06	Mach. Screw, 2-56 x 3/8"
14	23-6652	Foam Tape - Edge Protector
15	5070-09054-00	Diode 1N4004 1.0A.
16	H-21563	Shooter 4 Cable
17	23-6420	Rubber Grommet

### A-21553 Auto-Fire Assembly



Item	Part Number	Description
1	01-14618	Bracket Assembly
2	A-6306-2	Plunger Assembly
3	03-7067	Coil Tubing
4	04-10322-2	Coil Bracket
5	AE-24-900	Coil Sub-Assembly
6	10-135	Spring
7	23-6420	Rubber Grommet
8	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
9	H-19523	Mini Solenoid Cable

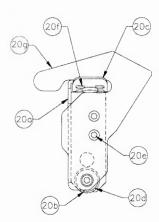
### A-21413 **Defender Arm Assembly**



Item	Part Number	Description
1	04-10706	Base Plate
2	04-10707.1	Defender Arm
3	04-10708	Motor Bracket
4	04-10727	Stopper Bracket
5	23-6795	Bumper
6	03-7568	Flipper Bushing
7	01-14608	Flap
8	14-8034	Motor
9	02-5049-6	F-F Spacer #8-32 x 1-5/8"
10	5647-12693-04	Micro Switch
11	4010-01082-04	Set Screw, 10-32 x 1/4"
12	4002-01105-07	Mach. Screw, 2-56 x 7/16"
13	07-6688-17N	Rivet: 1/8 x 5/32"
14	4008-01113-16	Mach. Screw: 8-32 x 1"
15	4406-01119-00	Nut 6-32 ESN
16	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN
17	4004-01003-05	Mach. Screw, 4-40 x 7/8"
18	A-21402	Opto Board
19	H-21545.1	Defender Cable Assembly

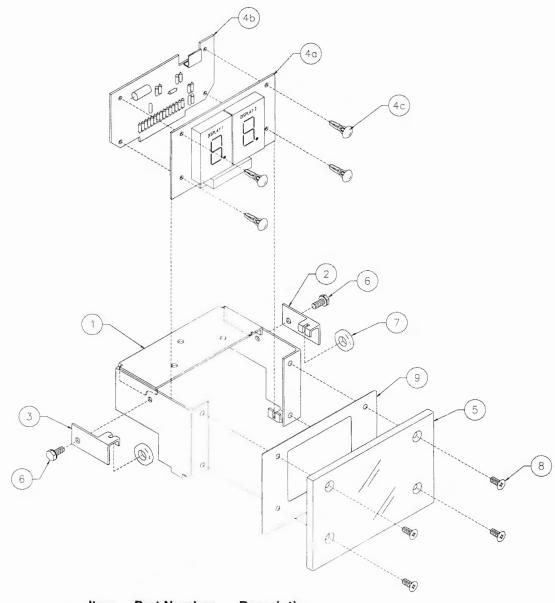
## Associated Assembly: (Shown below)

20	A-21392	Defender Assembly
a)	04-10726	Blocker Bracket
b)	03-9673	Defender Wheel
c)	01-14627	Deflector Flap
d)	4700-00021-00	Flat Washer:
		13/64 x 7/16 x 21ga.
e)	4004-01073-04B	Cap Screw: 4-40 x 1/4"
f)	07-6688-17N	Rivet 1/8 x 5/32 Nickel
g)	31-2810-23B	Playfield Plastic



A-21392 Defender Assembly

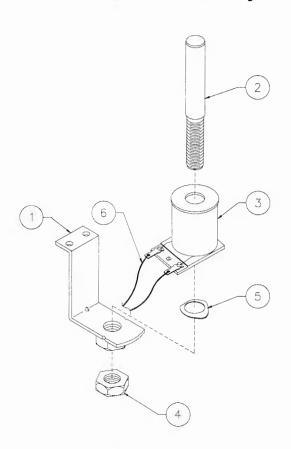
### A-21393 **Back Board Assembly**



Item	Part Number	Description
1	04-10710	Mounting Bracket
2	01-14490-1	PCB Mounting Bracket (Right)
3	01-14490-2	PCB Mounting Bracket (Left)
4	A-21585	2 LED Assembly
a)	A-21380	2-Digit LED
b)	A-21399	2-LED Driver
c)	20-9562	Spacer
5	03-9670	Back Board
6	4008-01168-06	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 3/8"
7	23-6641	Rubber Ring, 41/64 "
8	4008-01041-06	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 3/8"
* Q	31-2812-11	Decal

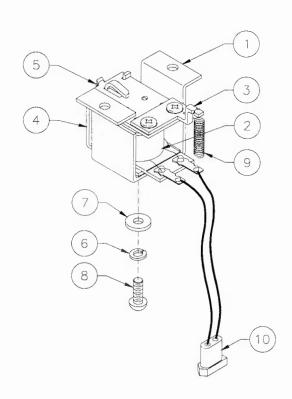
<sup>\*</sup> Not available for individual sale. Order Decal Set 31-2812.

### A-21520 NBA Magnet Assembly



tem	Part Number	Description
1	04-10712	Mounting Bracket
2	02-5289	Magnet Coil Plunger
3	B-13522	Magnet Coil
4	4423-01135-00	Jam Nut, 7/16-20
5	4705-00005-00	Spring Washer:
6	H-19523	51/64 x 17/32 x 26ga. Mini Solenoid Cable

### A-17796 Ball Gate Actuator Assembly

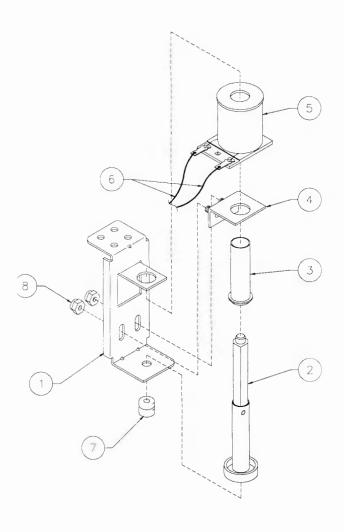


		•
1	01-12348	Ball Gate Coil Bracket
2	A-14406	Coil Assembly
3	A-11146	Armature Assembly
4	A-6892	Frame & Eyelet Assy.
5	10-120	Spring
6	4701-00003-00	Lockwasher #18 Split
7	4700-00089-00	Flat Washer:
		11/64 x 7/16 x 16ga.
8	4008-01021-07	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 7/16
9	10-194	Spring
10	H-19523	Cable

Description

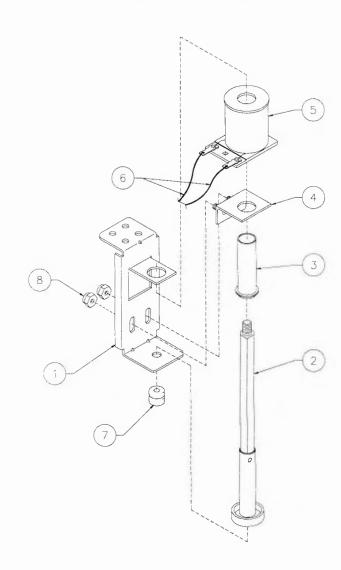
Item Part Number

### A-21530 Loop Diverter Assembly



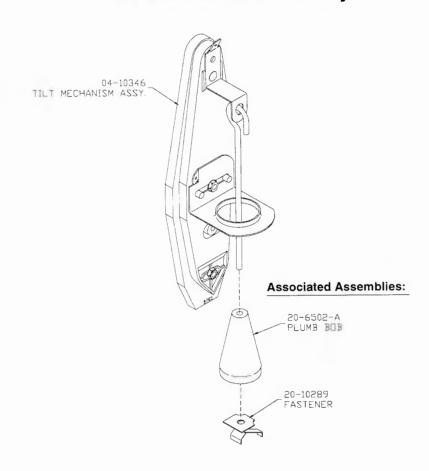
Item	Part Number	Description
1	01-14616	Bracket Assembly
2	04-10723	Plunger Assembly
3	03-7067-5	Coil Tubing
4	04-10322-2	Coil Bracket
5	AE-26-1500	Coil Sub-Assembly
6	H-19523	Mini Solenoid Cable
7	23-6420	Rubber Grommet
8	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN

### A-21531 Hook Diverter Assembly

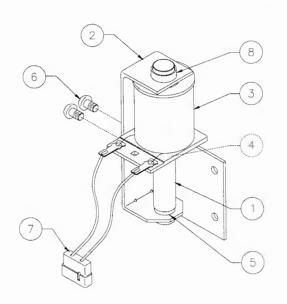


	rt Number	Description
3 03- 4 04- 5 AE 6 H- 7 23-	-14616 -10724 -7067-5 -10322-2 -26-1500 19523 -6420	Bracket Assembly Plunger Assembly Coil Tubing Coil Bracket Coil Sub-Assembly Mini Solenoid Cable Rubber Grommet
0 44	08-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESN

### 04-10346 Tilt Mechanism Assembly

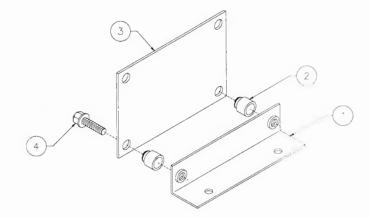


B-10686-1 Knocker Assembly



Item	Part Number	Description
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A-5387 01-11273 AE-23-800 01-8-508-T 23-6420 40008-01017-04 H-11835 03-7067-5	Coil Plunger Assembly Mounting Bracket Assembly Coil Sub-Assembly Coil Retaining Bracket Rubber Grommet Mach. Screw, 8-32 x ¼" Knocker Cable Coil Tubing

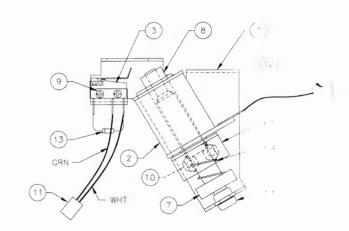
### A-21691 Basket Switch Assembly



Item	Part Number	Description
1	04-10743	Opto Board Bracket
* 2	A-15646	24-Opto Switch PCB
3	03-9255-1	Spacer #8 x .25
4	4008-01113-10	Mach. Screw, 8-32 x 5/8"

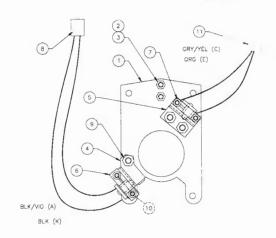
<sup>\*</sup> See page 2-14 for PCB assembly.

A-21405-1 NBA Eject Assembly



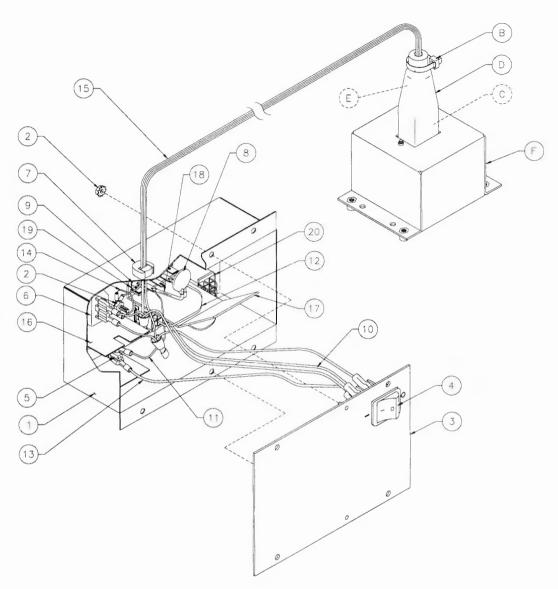
Item	Part Number	Description					
1 2	04-10702-1 AE-30-2000	NBA Eject Bracket Coil Assembly					
3 4	5647-12693-66 10-135	Switch Sub-Mini Micro Plunger Spring					
5 6	04-10322 <b>-</b> 2 23-6420	Coil Bracket 8-32 Stud Bubber Grommet					
7	A-15371	Plunger Assembly					
8	03-7067-5	Coil Tubing					
9	4002-01105-06	Mach Screw: 2-56 x 3/8"					
10	4408-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESNA					
11	H-16437	Mini Switch Cable					
12	H-19523	Mini Solenoid Cable					
13	5070-09054-00	Diode 1N4004					

### A-21529 NBA Basket Assembly



Item	Part Number	Description
1	04-10742.1	Bottom Basket Plate
2	02-5294-28	Post: 8-32 x 1-3/4"
3	4008-01168-08	Mach. Screw: 8-32 x 1/2"
4	01-14644	Basket Opto Brkt., Send
5	01-14645.1	Basket Opto Bracket, Rec.
6	A-16908	Opto Assembly, Send
7	A-16909	Opto Assembly, Rec.
8	H-21774	Cable Assembly
9	4008-01119-00	Nut 8-32 ESA
10	4106-01013-06	Sh. Metal Screw, 6-32 x 3/8"
11	H-21775	Cable Assembly

A-20871
Power Interface Assembly



Item	Part Number	Description	Item	Part Number	Description
A 1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) 11) 12) 13)	A-20872 04-10292 4406-01128-00 01-12294 5642-13935-00 5733-14734-00 5851-13867-00 03-8712 5016-12978-00 4006-01003-10 H-17992 H-17543 H-17546 H-17545	Power Control Chassis Assembly Power Control Chassis Box Nut #6-32 KEPS (3) Switch Mounting Plate Assembly Power Switch Fuse Holder Panel (5x20mm) Outlet-IEC Conn. 237 Socket Strain Relief Bushing Thermistor 8A., 2.5R25 Mach. Screw, #6-32 x 5/8" Jumper Cable Neutral Sw/1FC Hot Jumper Black Cable Jumper Interface Hot Black Cable Jumper Switch/Fuse Black Cable	14) 15) 16) 17) 18) 19) 20) B C D E	H-17542 5797-13940-01 01-10623 01-12299 RM-21-06 5822-13865-00 H-18050 03-7933 5045-14007-00 23-6776-4 RM-21-06 A-20873	Ground Jumper Grn/Yel Cable Jumper Cable Insulator, Thermistor Insulator, Terminal Strip #18 Vinyl Fgls Terminal Strip 3-CKT 2-Mtg. Jumper Cable, Transformer Prog. Ty-Wrap Nylon Capacitor, 1µF 275v Heat Shrink #18 Vinyl Sleeving Line Filter Entry Chassis

## Power Interface/Cordset Application

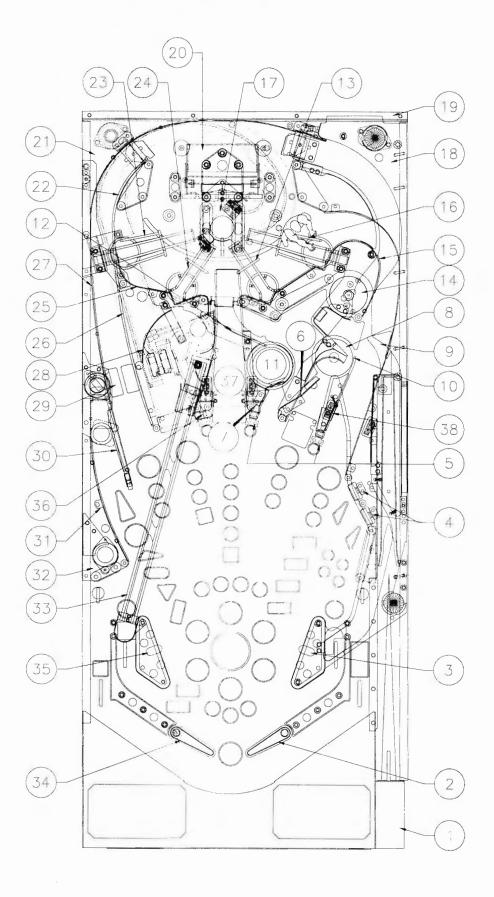
COUNTRY	UNIVERSAL PWR. INTERFACE ASSEMBLY	PR	OL OGR MP	AMM	ING	FU	MP SE/ BEL	FU		LABEL HIGH / VOLTAGE CAUTION	POWER ADAPTER CORD				CE	IRD	SE	Т		
	A-20871	17837-1	H-17837-2	н-17837-3	H-17837-4	5731-14530-00 FUSE	16-10145 ABEL	5731-14046-00 FUSE	16-9698 LABEL	16-9669	5850-14052-00	5850-13271-00	5850-13272-00	5850-13273-00	5850-13274-00	5850-13275-00	5850-13276-00	5850-13277-00	5850-13278-00	A-17175-2
UNITED STATES	×		X					Х	Χ		X	Х								
CANADA	×	X						Х	Χ			Χ								
TAIWAN	×		Х					Х	Χ			Х								
MEXICO	X		Х					Χ	X			Х								
CENTRAL AMERICA	X		X					X	X			Χ								
SOUTH KOREA	X		×					X	X			X			-					
PUERTO RICO	×		×					X	X			Х								
AUSTRIA	×			Х		Х	X			Χ			Χ							
BELGIUM	X			Х		X	Х			X		-	Χ							
FINLAND	X			Х		X	X			Χ			X							
FRANCE	X	100		X		X	X			X			Χ				_			
GREECE	X			X		X	X			X			Χ							
HDLLAND	X			X		X	X			X		-	X							
HUNGARY	X			X		X	X			Χ			X							
NETHERLANDS	X			X		X	X			X			X							
NETH. ANTILLES	X			X		X	X			X			X							
NORWAY	X			X		X	X			X		-	Χ							
POLAND	X			Х	11000	X	X	<u> </u>		X			X							
PORTUGAL	X			X		X	X			X			Χ							
SPAIN	×		,	,		×	X	İ		X			Χ							
SWEDEN	X						X			X			Χ							
TURKEY	X			Υ.		Х	X	-15		X			Χ							
WEST GERMANY	×			×		×	X			X			X					_		
UNITED KINGDOM	X			X		X	X			X				Χ						,
IRELAND	X			×		X	X			X				X						
HONG KONG	×			X	-	X	X			X				X				-		
DENMARK	×			Х		X	X			X					X					
ITALY	×			X		X	X	-		X						X	-			
CHILE	X			X		Х	X			X						X				
PEOPLE'S REP. OF CHINA	X			X		X	X	-		X						X				
SWITZERLAND	X			X		X	X			X		-					X	-		
AUSTRALIA	X		-	X		X	X			X								X		
NEW ZEALAND	X			X		X	X			X								X		
ARGENTINA	X			X		X	X	-		X								X		
JAPAN	X				X		-	X	X						-		-		X	X
CRUATIA	X			X	- ,	X	X		- \	X			X							

### **Upper Playfield Parts**

Item		Description	Not Shown:	5
No.		A. A. E'. A	A-14265-13	Receptacle & Skirt - clear
1	A-21553	Auto Fire Assembly	03-8633	Level Mount
2	20-10110-15	Flipper Bat & Shaft	03-9678-1	*Full Playfield Mylar
3	A-17811	Kicker Assembly	03-9678-2 to -9	Drop Area Mylars
	A-17801	Kicker Switch Assembly	20-6500	Steel Balls (4)
4	A-18019-6	Yellow Standup Target	20-9691	Level
5	A-18530-3	Purple Oblong Standup Target	31-1357-50053	Backglass Translite
6	A-21696	Ball Guide #6	31-2815	Screened Bottom Arch
7	04-10750	Ball Guide #7	31-2816.1	Basket Ball
8	A-13123	Jet Bumper - no bulb	36-50053	Screened Hardcoat Playfield
9	A-21530	Loop Diverter Assembly	**** ND4 546**	
40	01-14625	Diverter Blade		BREAK hardcoat playfield does not
10	12-7367	Ball Guide #4	require a full mylar	. However, mylars can be purchased
11	A-21841	Jet Bumper - #906 bulb	through your local I	Bally Distributor.
12	12-7369.2	Ball Guide #8		
13	12-7373-3	Wire Basket	DI AVED 0115 0	
14	B-9414	Jet Bumper - #555 bulb	PLAYER ONE C	
15	04-10695	Ball Guide #2	A-21411-1	Pass Assembly #1
16	12-7373-1	Wire Basket	A-21579	Player #1 Assembly
17	A-21529	Basket Assembly	12-7373-1	Wire Basket
4.0	A-21691	Switch Assembly		
18	A-21408	Right Ramp	PLAYER TWO C	
40	20-10293	Reed Switch	A-21411-2	Pass Assembly #2
19	A-21584	Back Panel Assembly	A-21580	Player #2 Assembly
20	A-21393	Backboard Assembly	12-7373-2	Wire Basket
	A-21399	LED Driver Assembly	DI 41/50 TUDES	
0.1	A-21380	LED Display Assembly		CONSISTS OF:
21	A-21407	Hook Assembly	A-21411-3	Pass Assembly #3
22	12-7372	Ball Guide #12	A-21581	Player Assembly #3
23	12-7373-1	Wire Basket	12-7373-3	Wire Basket
24	12-7373-2	Wire Basket	DI 41/50 50/10	
25	04-10730	Ball Guide #9	PLAYER FOUR	
26	12-7371	Ball Guide #10	A-21411-4	Pass Assembly #4
27	A-21680	Ball Guide #5	A-21582	Player Assembly #4
28	A-21531	Left Ramp Diverter Assembly	12-7373-1	Wire Basket
00	04-10725	Diverter Blade		
29	20-10293	Reed Switch		
30	12-7374.1	Crazy Bob's Wireform		
31	04-10701	Ball Guide #11		
32 33	A-21570	Plastic Assembly		
	A-21532	Rolled Ramp Assembly		
34 35	20-10110-5	Flipper Bat & Shaft		
35	A-17811	Kicker Assembly		
26	A-17801	Kicker Switch Assembly		
36 27	A-17793-3	Purple Round Standup Target		
37	A-21406	Center Ramp		
38	A-21555 A-21556	Opto Switch Assembly		
30	A-21000	Right Loop Opto Assembly		

2-36

### **Upper Playfield Parts Locations**

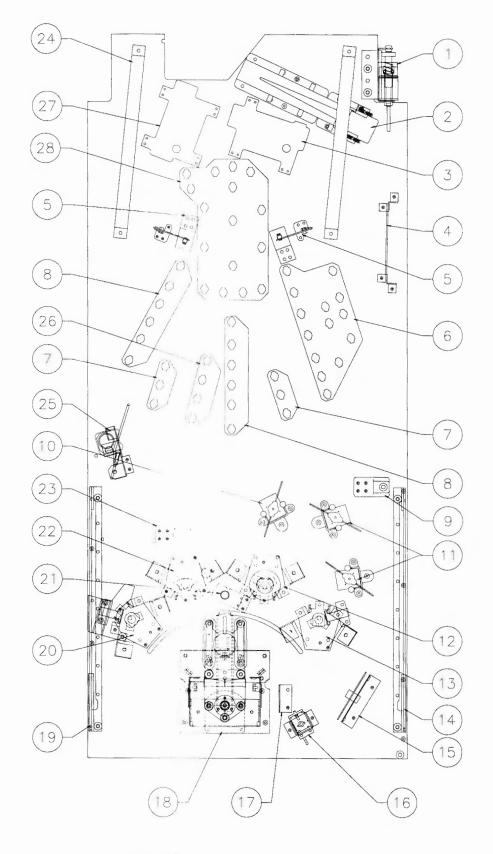


2-37

## **Lower Playfield Parts**

Item	Part Number	Description
1	A-21553	Auto Fire Assembly
2	A-19963-1	Ball Trough Assembly Complete
3	A-14876-R	Flipper Assembly
4	A-15595	7-Opto PCB w/Bracket
5	B-9362-R-3	Coil & Bracket Assembly (2)
6	A-21548	14-Lamp PCB Assembly
7	A-21322	3-Lamp PCB Assembly (2)
8	A-21549	6-Lamp PCB Assembly
9	A-21530	Loop Diverter Assembly
10	A-9415-3	Jet Bumper Coil Assembly
11	A-9415-2	Jet Bumper Coil Assembly(2)
12	A-21411-3	Pass Assembly #3
13	A-21411-4	Pass Assembly #4
14	A-17749.1-2	Playfield Slide Assy., Right
15	A-21691	Basket Switch Assembly
16	A-17796	Ball Gate Actuator Assembly
17	A-21568	High Driver PCB Assembly
18	A-21413	Defender Assembly
19	A-17749.1-1	Playfield Slide Assy., Left
20	A-21411-1	Pass Assembly #1
21	A-21520	Magnet Assembly
22	A-21411-2	Pass Assembly #2
23	A-21531	Hook Diverter Assembly
24 25	01-11781	Support Bracket Assembly
25 26	A-21405-1	NBA Eject Assembly
26 27	A-21551	4-Lamp PCB Assembly
27 28	A-15849-L	Flipper Assembly
20	A-21547	16-Lamp PCB Assembly

### **Lower Playfield Parts Locations**



(Underside of Playfield, Viewed in Raised Position)

### Solenoid/Flashlamp Locations

Item No.	Coil or Flasher Assembly Part Number	Coil or Flasher Part Number	Description
01	A-21553	AE-24-900	Auto Plunger
02	NOT USED		· ·
03	A-21531	AE-26-1500	Left Ramp Diverter
04	A-21530	AE-26-1500	Right Loop Diverter
05	A-21405-1	AE-30-2000	Eject
06	A-17796	A-14406	Loop Gate
07	A-21717	FL-11753	Backbox Flipper*
80	A-21520	B-13522	Ball Catch Magnet
09	A-19963-1	AE-28-1500	Trough Eject
10	B-9362-R-3	AE-26-1200	Left Slingshot
11	B-9362-R-3	AE-26-1200	Right Slingshot
12	A-9415-3	AE-26-1200	Left Jet Bumper
13	A-9415-2	AE-26-1200	Middle Jet Bumper
14	A-9415-2	AE-26-1200	Right Jet Bumper
15	A-21411-2	AE-29-2000	Pass Right 2
16	A-21411-2	AE-29-2000	Pass Left 2
17		#906	Eject Kickout Flasher
18		#906	Left Jet Bumper Flasher
19		#906	Upper Left Flasher
		#906	Insert Panel Flasher*
20		#906	Upper Right Flasher
		#906	Insert Panel Flasher*
21	NOT USED		
22	C-13375	#906	Trophy Insert Flasher
23	NOT USED		The second secon
24		#906	Lower Right & Left Flashers
25	A-21411-1	AE-29-2000	Pass Right 1
26	A-21411-3	AE-29-2000	Pass Left 3
27	A-21411-3	AE-29-2000	Pass Right 3
28	A-21411-4	AE-29-2000	Pass Left 4
Flipper	<u>'s</u>		

	<u> </u>		
Item	Coil or Flasher	Coil or Flasher	Description
No.	Assembly Part Number	Part Number	
29-30	A-14876-R	FL-11630	Lower Right Flippe
31-32	A-15849-L	FL-11630	Lower Left Flipper
33	A-21411-1	AE-23-800	Shoot 1
34	A-21411-2	AE-23-800	Shoot 2
35	A-21411-3	AE-23-800	Shoot 3
36	A-21411-4	AE-23-800	Shoot 3

### Motor and Shot Clock

Item No.	Assembly Part Number	PC Board Part Number	Device Part Number	Description
37	A-21413	C-13963-1	14-8034	Motor Enable
38	A-21413	C-13963-1	14-8043	Motor Direction
39	A-21393	A-21399	A-21380	Shot Clock Enable
40	A-21393	A-21399	A-21380	Shot Clock Count

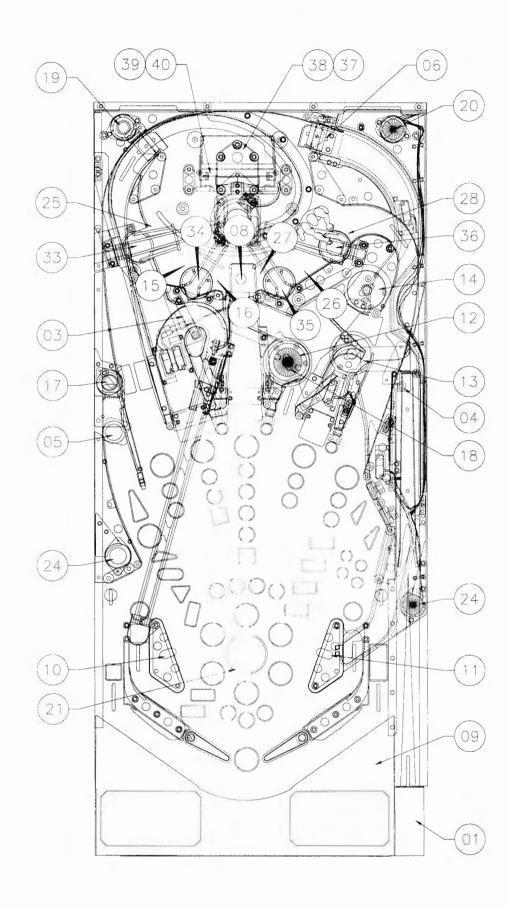
### General Illumination Item Bulb Number

Item         Bulb Number           No.         01         #44 / #555           02         #44 / #555           03         #44 / #555           04         #44	Description	
No.		·
01	#44 / #555	String 1
02	#44 / #555	String 2
03	#44 / #555	String 3
04	#44	String 4
05	#44 / #555	String 5

24-6549 = #44 BULB 24-8768 = #555 BULB 24-8802 = #906 BULB

\*IN BACKBOX
\*\* NOT SHOWN

### Solenoid/Flashlamp Locations

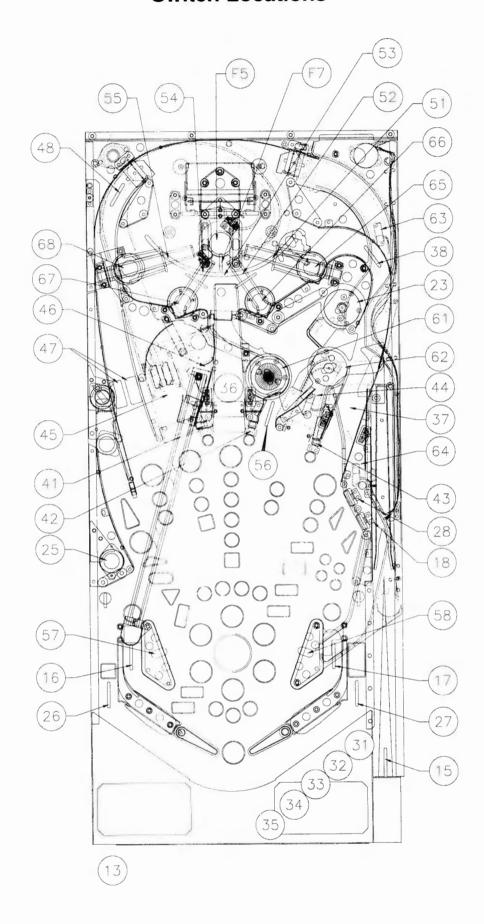


### **Switch Locations**

No.   OB			SWILCH	Locations
Opto Assembly Part Number	Item	Switch Assembly Part Number	Switch Part Number	Description
Fi	No.	<u>OR</u>		
F2		Opto Assembly Part Number		
F3	F1		SW-1A-194	LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S.
F4	F2	A-17316		LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER CABINET
F6	F3		SW-1A-194	LOWER LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S.
A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS) F6 NOT USED F7 NOT USED F8 NOT U	F4	A-17316		LOWER LEFT FLIPPER CABINET
Per	F5	A-16908 (LED)		BASKET MADE
F7		A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS)		
The color of the	F6	NOT USED		UPPER RIGHT FLIPPER CABINET
F8	F7		5647-12693-04	BASKET HOLD
11	F8	NOT USED		UPPER LEFT FLIPPER CABINET
12	11	20-10327-4		
13   20-9663-16	12	A-21710	5647-12693-19	
14	13	20-9663-16		
16	14		04-10346	PLUMB BOB TILT
17	15	A-17791	5647-12693-32	SHOOTER LANE
17	16	A-17813	5647-12693-19	LEFT RETURN LANE
21	17	A-17813	5647-12693-19	RIGHT RETURN LANE
23	18	A-18019-6		LOWER RIGHT STANDUP TARGET
23	21	A-17238		SLAM TILT
25	22	*****	5643-09268-00	COIN DOOR CLOSED
25	23	A-16443-1	SW-11A-37-1	RIGHT JET BUMPER
25	24		5643-15190-00	ALWAYS CLOSED
27 A.17813 5647-12693-19 RIGHT OUTLANE 28 A-18019-6	25		5647-12693-66	
27 A.17813 5647-12693-19	26	A-17813	5647-12693-19	LEFT OUTLANE
A-18619-6	27	A-17813	5647-12693-19	
A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  33				
A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  33	31	A-18617-1 (LED)		TROUGH ELECT
32 A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) 33 A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) 34 A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) 35 A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) 36 A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) 37 A-16908 (LED) A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS) 38 A-17813 39 A-17813 40 A-18530-3 41 A-17813 41 A-17794 42 A-18530-3 43 A-18530-3 44 A-17813 45 A-21402 46 A-21402 47 A-21402 56 A-12693 57 A-17800 (KICK) A-17794 ("SCORE) 58 A-17800 (KICK) A-17804 ("SCORE) 56 A-12693-66 A-12693-66 A-10 T TROUGH BALL 2 A-18ALL 4 A-17ROUGH BALL 3 A-18ALL 4 A-18ALL 1 A-1				
A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  34	32	A-18617-1 (LED)		TROUGH BALL 1
A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  35		A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)		
A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  35	33	,		TROUGH BALL 2
A-18617-1 (LED) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  35		A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)		
A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS) A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  36	34			TROUGH BALL 3
A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)  A-16908 (LED)		A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)		
36         A-16908 (LED)	35	A-18617-1 (LED)		TROUGH BALL 4
A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS)  A-16908 (LED)		A-18618-1 (PHOTO TRANS)		
37         A-16908 (LED)	36	A-16908 (LED)		CENTER RAMP OPTO
A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS)  38		A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS)		
38         A-17813         5647-12693-19         RIGHT LOOP EXIT           41         A-17799-3	37			RIGHT LOOP ENTER OPTO
41 A-17799-3 42 A-18530-3 42 A-18530-3 43 A-18530-3 44		A-16909 (PHOTO TRANS)		
42       A-18530-3	38	A-17813	5647-12693-19	RIGHT LOOP EXIT
43       A-18530-3				STANDUP TARGET '3'
44        20-10293       RIGHT RAMP ENTER         45        20-10448       LEFT RAMP ENTER         46       A-21729       5647-12693-21       LEFT RAMP MADE         47        20-10293       LEFT LOOP ENTER         48       A-17813       5647-12693-19       LEFT LOOP MADE         51       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 4         52       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 3         53       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 2         54       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 2         55       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 1         56       A-17800 (KICK)       SW-1A-114       LEFT SLINGSHOT         57       A-17800 (KICK)       SW-1A-120       EFT SLINGSHOT         58       A-17800 (KICK)       SW-1A-114       RIGHT SLINGSHOT         A-17794 (**SCORE)       SW-1A-120       EFT JET BUMPER         61       A-16443-1       SW-11A-37-1       LEFT JET BUMPER         62       A-16443-1       SW-11A-37-1       MIDDLE JET BUMPER         63        20-10293       LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT         64				STANDUP TARGET 'P'
45 20-10448 LEFT RAMP ENTER 46 A-21729 5647-12693-21 LEFT RAMP MADE 47 20-10293 LEFT LOOP ENTER 48 A-17813 5647-12693-19 LEFT LOOP MADE 51 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 4 52 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 3 53 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 2 54 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 2 55 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 1 56 A-19289 5647-12693-33 JET BALL DRAIN 57 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 LEFT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 58 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 RIGHT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1		A-18530-3		STANDUP TARGET 'T'
46       A-21729       5647-12693-21       LEFT RAMP MADE         47        20-10293       LEFT LOOP ENTER         48       A-17813       5647-12693-19       LEFT LOOP MADE         51       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 4         52       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 3         53       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 2         54       A-21402				
47 48 A-17813 5647-12693-19 LEFT LOOP ENTER 48 A-17813 5647-12693-19 LEFT LOOP MADE 51 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 4 52 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 3 53 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 2 54 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 2 55 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 1 56 A-19289 5647-12693-33 JET BALL DRAIN 57 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 LEFT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 58 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 RIGHT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 61 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 MIDDLE JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2				
48         A-17813         5647-12693-19         LEFT LOOP MADE           51         A-21402				
51       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 4         52       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 3         53       A-21402        DEFENDER LOCK POSITION DEFENDER POSITION 2         54       A-21402				
52       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 3         53       A-21402        DEFENDER LOCK POSITION DEFENDER POSITION 2         54       A-21402			5647-12693-19	
53         A-21402          DEFENDER LOCK POSITION           54         A-21402          DEFENDER POSITION 2           55         A-21402          DEFENDER POSITION 1           56         A-19289         5647-12693-33         JET BALL DRAIN           57         A-17800 (KICK)         SW-1A-114         LEFT SLINGSHOT           A-17794 (**SCORE)         SW-1A-120         RIGHT SLINGSHOT           61         A-16443-1         SW-11A-37-1         LEFT JET BUMPER           62         A-16443-1         SW-11A-37-1         MIDDLE JET BUMPER           63          20-10293         LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT           64          20-10293         RIGHT RAMP MADE           65          5467-12693-66         IN THE PAINT 4           66          5467-12693-66         IN THE PAINT 3           67          5467-12693-66         IN THE PAINT 1           71 to 88         NOT USED				
54       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 2         55       A-21402        DEFENDER POSITION 1         56       A-19289       5647-12693-33       JET BALL DRAIN         57       A-17800 (KICK)       SW-1A-114       LEFT SLINGSHOT         A-17794 (**SCORE)       SW-1A-120       RIGHT SLINGSHOT         61       A-16443-1       SW-11A-37-1       LEFT JET BUMPER         62       A-16443-1       SW-11A-37-1       MIDDLE JET BUMPER         63        20-10293       LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT         64        20-10293       RIGHT RAMP MADE         65        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 4         66        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 3         67        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 1         71 to 88       NOT USED				
55 A-21402 DEFENDER POSITION 1 56 A-19289 5647-12693-33 JET BALL DRAIN 57 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 LEFT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 58 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 RIGHT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 61 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 MIDDLE JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1				
56         A-19289         5647-12693-33         JET BALL DRAIN           57         A-17800 (KICK)         SW-1A-114         LEFT SLINGSHOT           A-17794 (**SCORE)         SW-1A-120         RIGHT SLINGSHOT           58         A-17800 (KICK)         SW-1A-114         RIGHT SLINGSHOT           61         A-16443-1         SW-11A-37-1         LEFT JET BUMPER           62         A-16443-1         SW-11A-37-1         MIDDLE JET BUMPER           63          20-10293         LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT           64          20-10293         RIGHT RAMP MADE           65          5467-12693-66         IN THE PAINT 4           66          5467-12693-66         IN THE PAINT 3           67          5467-12693-66         IN THE PAINT 1           71 to 88         NOT USED         IN THE PAINT 1				
57 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 LEFT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 58 A-17800 (KICK) SW-1A-114 RIGHT SLINGSHOT A-17794 (**SCORE) SW-1A-120 61 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 MIDDLE JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1				
A-17794 (**SCÓRE) SW-1A-120  58				
58       A-17800 (KICK)       SW-1A-114       RIGHT SLINGSHOT         A-17794 (**SCORE)       SW-1A-120         61       A-16443-1       SW-11A-37-1       LEFT JET BUMPER         62       A-16443-1       SW-11A-37-1       MIDDLE JET BUMPER         63        20-10293       LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT         64        20-10293       RIGHT RAMP MADE         65        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 4         66        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 3         67        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 2         68        5467-12693-66       IN THE PAINT 1	57			LEFT SLINGSHOT
A-17794 (**SCÓRE) SW-1A-120 61 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 MIDDLE JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1				
61 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 LEFT JET BUMPER 62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 MIDDLE JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED	58			RIGHT SLINGSHOT
62 A-16443-1 SW-11A-37-1 MIDDLE JET BUMPER 63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED		, ,		
63 20-10293 LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT 64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED				
64 20-10293 RIGHT RAMP MADE 65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED				
65 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 4 66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED				
66 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 3 67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED				
67 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 2 68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED		*****		
68 5467-12693-66 IN THE PAINT 1 71 to 88 NOT USED		*****		IN THE PAINT 3
71 to 88 NOT USED				
			5467-12693-66	IN THE PAINT 1

### \*NOT SHOWN. \*\*SCORE SWITCHES HAVE DIODES ATTACHED.

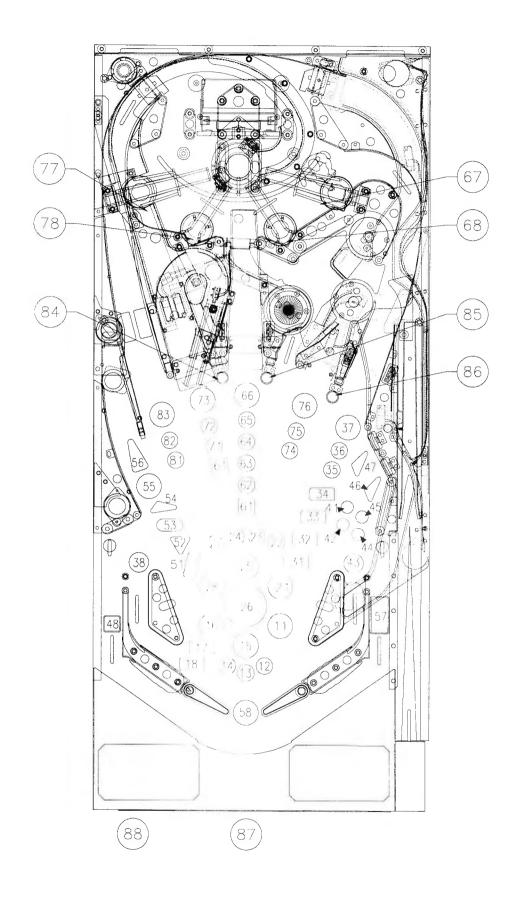
### **Switch Locations**



### **Lamp Locations**

Item	Lamp	Bulb	Socket	Decembries
No.	Assembly	Part Number	Part Number	Description
140.	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	
4.4		04.0760	04.0707	00 POINTO
11	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	20 POINTS
12	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	FREE THROW
13	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	3 POINTS
14	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	2 POINTS
15	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	FIELD GOALS
16	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	MULTIBALLS
17	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	SHOOT AROUND
18	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	AROUND THE WORLD
21	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	POWER HOOPS
22	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	FASTBREAK COMBO
23	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	ALLEY OOP COMBO
24	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	SLAM DUNK COMBO
25	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	COMBOS
26	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	TROPHY
27	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	TIP-OFF COMBO
28	A-21547	24-8768	24-8767	STADIUM GOODIES
31	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	MULTIBALL HOOPS
32	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	RUN & SHOOT HOOPS
33	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	HOOK SHOT HOOPS
34	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	HALF COURT HOOPS
35	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	LIGHT TIP-OFF
36	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	RIGHT "IN THE PAINT"
37	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	SHOO(T)
38	A-17835*	24-6549		LEFT RETURN LANE
41	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	CHAMPION RING 1
42	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	CHAMPION RING 2
43	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	RIGHT RETURN LANE
44	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	CHAMPION RING 4
45	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	CHAMPION RING 3
46	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	LOWER RIGHT STANDUP
47	A-21548	24-8768	24-8767	UPPER RIGHT STANDUP
48	A-17835*	24-6549		LEFT OUTLANE
51	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	SODA
52	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	QUESTION
53	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	HOT DOG
54	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	PIZZA
55	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	CRAZY BOB'S
56	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	EXTRA BALL
57	A-17807	24-6549	A-17806	RIGHT OUTLANE
58	A-17807	24-6549	A-17806	SHOOT AGAIN
61**	A-21551	24-8768	24-8767	RAMPS: 3 POINTS (1 OF 2)
61**	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	RAMPS: 3 POINTS (2 OF 2)
62	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	TIP-OFF
63	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	FASTBREAK
64	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	ALLEY OOP
65	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	FREE THROW
66 67	A-21549	24-8768	24-8767	SH(O)OT
67	A-21582*	24-8768		IN THE PAINT 4
68	A-21581*	24-8768	04.0707	IN THE PAINT 3
71 72	A-21551	24-8768	24-8767	LEFT LIGHT FASTBREAK
72 73	A-21551	24-8768	24-8767	SLAM DUNK
73 74	A-21551	24-8768	24-8767	S(H)OOT
74 75	A-21322	24-8768	24-8767	RIGHT LIGHT FASTBREAK
75 76	A-21322	24-8768	24-8767	LIGHT SLAM DUNK
	A-21322	24-8768	24-8767	SHO(O)T
77 78	A-21579* A-21580*	24-8768		IN THE PAINT 1
78 81		24-8768	04.9767	IN THE PAINT 2
	A-21322	24-8768	24-8767	LIGHT ALLEY OOP
82	A-21322	24-8768	24-8767	LEFT "IN THE PAINT"
83	A-21322	24-8768	24-8767	(S)HOOT
84	A-17835*	24-6768		(3) PT.
85 86	A-17835* -	24-8768		3 (P)T.
86 87	A-17835*	24-8768	FMDLV CAN V	3 P(T)
	20-10327-4	SOLD AS ASSI		BALL LAUNCH
88	20-9663-16	SOLD AS ASSI	FMRLA ONTA	START BUTTON
SUCI	KET IS NOT SOLD	SEPARATELY.		

### **Lamp Locations**



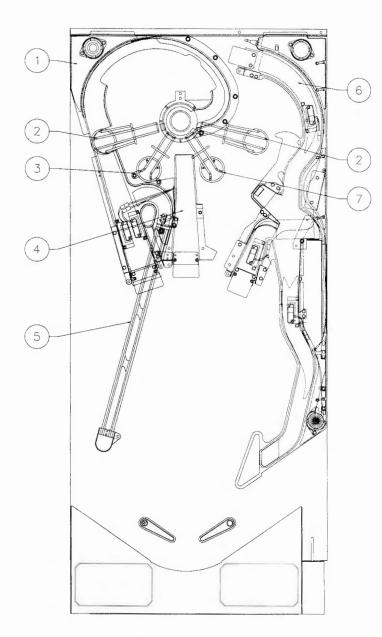
<sup>\*</sup> SOCKET IS NOT SOLD SEPARATELY.

\*\* ITEM #61 LIGHTS TWO BULBS WHICH ARE LOCATED ON SEPARATE LAMP BOARDS.

24-6549 = #44 Bulb 24-8768 = #555

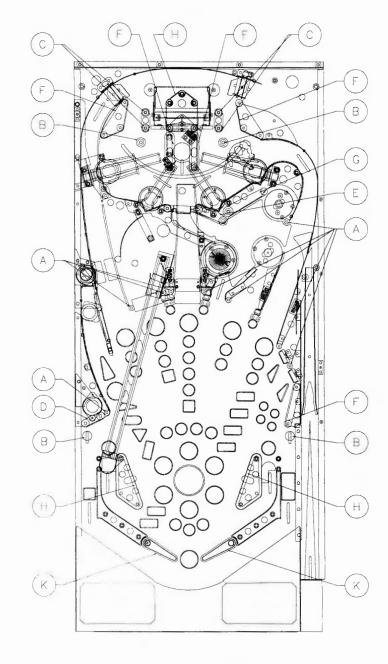
## Ramps

ltem	Part Number	Description
1	A-21407	Hook Ramp Assembly
2	12-7373-1	Wire Basket (2)
3	12-7373-2	Wire Basket
4	A-21406	Center Ramp Assembly
5	A-21532	Rolled Ramp Assembly
6	A-21408	Right Ramp Assembly
7	12-7373-3	Wire Basket



### **Rubber Rings**

Item No.	Part No.	Description	Quantity
Α	23-6556	Black Rubber Bumper	9
В	23-6641	Black Rubber Bumper	4
C	23-6694-3	5/16" Black Rubber Ring	4
D	23-6694-5	3/4" Black Rubber Ring	1
E	23-6694-7	1-1/4" Black Rubber Ring	1
F	23-6694-8	1-1/2" Black Rubber Ring	5
G	23-6694-9	2" Black Rubber Ring	1
Н	23-6694-10	2-1/2" Black Rubber Ring	3
K	23-6695	Black Flipper Ring	3



SWITCH MATRIX

White Green

SWILCHI	VIA I DI	^				Wh	ite	-0 0	Green	
Dedicated Grounded Switches	Column	1 Green- Brown J206-1 U20-18	2 Green- Red J206-2 U20-17	3 Green- Orange J206-3 U20-16	4 Green- Yellow J206-4 U20-15	5 Green- Black J206-5 U20-14	6 Green- Blue J206-6 U20-13	7 Green- Violet J206-7 U20-12	8 Green- Gray J206-9 U20-11	Flipper Grounded Switches
Orange-Brown J205-1 Left Coin Chute U17-5	1 White- Brown J208-1 U18-11	BALL LAUNCH	SLAM TILT	TROUGH EJECT	STANDUP TARGET '3'	DEFENDER POSITION 4	LEFT JET BUMPER	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Green J208-13 Lower Right Flipper E.O.S.
D1		11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	F1
Orange-Red J205-2 Center Coin Chute U17-7	2 White- Red J208-2 U18-9	BACKBOX BASKET	COIN DOOR CLOSED	TROUGH BALL 1	STANDUP TARGET 'P'	DEFENDER POSITION 3	MIDDLE JET BUMPER	NOT USED	NOT USED	Blue-Violet J212-12 Lower Right Flipper Opto
D2		12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	F2
Orange-Black J205-3 Right Coin Chute U17-11	3 White- Orange J208-3 U18-5	START BUTTON	RIGHT JET BUMPER	TROUGH BALL 2	STANDUP TARGET 'T'	DEFENDER LOCK POSITION	LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Blue J208-12 Lower Left Flipper E.O.S.
D3 Orange-Yellow	4	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	F3
J205-4 4th Coin Chute U17-9	White- Yellow J208-4 U18-7	PLUMB BOB TILT	ALWAYS CLOSED	TROUGH BALL 3	RIGHT RAMP ENTER	DEFENDER POSITION 2	RIGHT RAMP MADE	NOT USED	NOT USED	Blue-Gray J212-11 Lower Left Flipper Opto
D4	0.07	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	F4
Orange-Green J205-6 U16-9 Normal Test Function For Crdts Escape D5	5 White- Green J208-5 U19-11	SHOOTER LANE	EJECT HOLE	TROUGH BALL 4	LEFT RAMP ENTER	DEFENDER POSITION 1	IN THE PAINT 4	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Violet J208-11 BASKET MADE OPTO
Orange-Blue J205-7 U16-11 Normal Test Function Foliume Dn Down	6 White- Blue U208-7 U19-9	LEFT RETURN LANE	LEFT OUTLANE	CENTER RAMP OPTO	LEFT RAMP MADE	JETS BALL DRAIN	IN THE PAINT 3	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Yellow J212-10 Upper Right Flipper Opto
D6	019-9	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	F6
Orange-Violet J205-8 U16-7 Normal Test Function Volume Up D7	7 White- Violet J208-8 U19-5	RIGHT RETURN LANE	RIGHT OUTLANE	RIGHT LOOP ENTER OPTO	LEFT LOOP ENTER	LEFT SLINGSHOT	IN THE PAINT 2	NOT USED	NOT USED	BlackGray J208-10 BASKET HOLD
Orange-Gray J205-9 U16-5 Normal Test Function Begin Test Enter D8	8 White- Gray J208-9 U19-7	LOWER RIGHT STANDUP TARGET 18	UPPER RIGHT STANDUP TARGET 28	RIGHT LOOP EXIT	LEFT LOOP MADE	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	IN THE PAINT 1	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Blue J212-9 Upper Left Flipper Opto

J2XX = CPU BOARD = OPTO, TYPICALLY CLOSED

LAMP MATRIX Yellow (B+) Red Column 5 Yellow-Yellow-Yellow-Yellow-Yellow-Green Yellow-Yellow-Yellow-Brown Red Orange Black J121-5 Q94 Gray J121-9 Blue Violet J121-1 J121-2 J121-3 J121-4 J121-6 J121-7 Row Q96 Q100 Q95 Q99 Q98 Q93 Q97 Red-**POWER** MULTIBALL CHAMPION SODA RAMPS: LEFT LIGHT Brown **POINTS** HOOPS HOOPS ALLEY RING LIGHT J125-1 Q104 POINTS (2) FASTBREAK RUN & SHOOT Red-FREE FASTBREAK CHAMPION QUESTION TIP-OFF SLAM LEFT Black THROW COMBO RING DUNK "IN THE J125-2 Q108 HOOPS PAINT" Red-ALLEY HOOK **RIGHT** FASTBREAK S(H)OOT (S)HOOT POINTS Orange OOP SHOT RETURN DOG J125-4 Q103 COMBO HOOPS LANE Red-SLAM DUNK CHAMPION PIZZA ALLEY RIGHT (3)PT POINTS Yellow COMBO COURT RING LIGHT J125-5 Q107 HOOPS FASTBREAK Red-FIELD COMBOS LIGHT CHAMPION CRAZY FREE LIGHT 3(P)T Green **GOALS** TIP-OFF RING BOB'S THROW SLAM J125-6 Q102 DUNK Red-MULTIBALLS TROPHY RIGHT LOWER **EXTRA** SH(O)OT SHO(O)T 3P(T) Blue "IN THE RIGHT BALL J125-7 Q106 PAINT" STANDUP Red-SHOOT TIP-OFF SHOO(T) UPPER RIGHT IN THE IN THE BALL LAUNCH Violet AROUND СОМВО RIGHT OUTLANE PAINT PAINT J125-8 Q10 STANDUP

LEFT

OUTLANE

SHOOT

**AGAIN** 

IN THE

PAINT

IN THE

PAINT

START

BUTTON

J1XX = Power Driver Board

Gray

J125-9 Q105

AROUND

THE

STADIUM

GOODIES

LEFT

RETURN

LANE

#### SOLENOID/FLASHER TABLE

No.	Function	Solenoid	Volta	ge Connec	tions	Drive	Drive	Connect	ions	Drive	Solenoid Par	
		Type	Playfield	Backbox	Cabinet	Xistor	Playfield	Backbox	Cabinet	Wire Color	Flashlam Playfield	
01	AUTO PLUNGER	High Power	J133-2	DUONDOX	Gabinet	Q72	J116-1	Duckbox	Cubinet	VIO-BRN	AE-24-900	I
02	NOT USED	High Power				Q68				VIO-RED	7.2.2.	
03	LEFT RAMP DIVERTER	High Power	J133-2			Q71	J116-4			VIO-ORG	AE-26-1500	
04	RIGHT LOOP DIVERTER	High Power	J133-2			Q67	J116-5			VIO-YEL	AE-26-1500	
05	EJECT	High Power	J133-2			Q70	J116-6			VIO-GRN	AE-30-2000	
06	LOOP GATE	High Power	J133-2			Q66	J116-7			VIO-BLU	A-14406	
07	BACKBOX FLIPPER	High Power		J133-2		Q69		J117-3		VIO-BLK		FL-11753
08	BALL CATCH MAGNET	High Power	J133-2			Q65	J116-9			VIO-GRY	B-13522	
09	TROUGH EJECT	Low Power	J133-3			Q44	J113-1			BRN-BLK	AE-28-1500	
10	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Low Power	J133-3	1 11111		Q48	J113-3			BRN-RED	AE-26-1200	
11	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Low Power	J133-3			Q43	J113-4			BRN-ORG	AE-26-1200	
12	LEFT JET BUMPER	Low Power	J133-3			Q47	J113-5			BRN-YEL	AE-26-1200	
13	MIDDLE JET BUMPER	Low Power	J133-3			Q42	J113-6			BRN-GRN	AE-26-1200	
14	RIGHT JET BUMPER	Low Power	J133-3			Q46	J113-7			BRN-BLU	AE-26-1200	
15	PASS RIGHT 2	Low Power	J133-3			Q41	J113-8			BRN-VIO	AE-29-2000	
16	PASS LEFT 2	Low Power	J133-3			Q45	J113-9			BRN-GRY	AE-29-2000	
17	EJECT KICKOUT FLSHR	Flasher	J133-6			Q28	J111-1			BLK-BRN	#906 (1)	
18	LEFT JET BUMPER FLSHR	Flasher	J133-6			Q32	J111-2			BLK-RED	#906 (1)	
19	UPPER LEFT FLASHER	Flasher	J133-6	J134-5		Q27	J111-3	J112-3		BLK-ORG	#906 (1)	#906 (1)
20	UPPER RIGHT FLASHER	Flasher	J133-6	J134-5		Q31	J111-4	J112-5		BLK-YEL	# 906 (1)	#906 (1)
21	NOT USED	Flasher				Q26				BLU-GRN	255 (./	1
22	TROPHY INSERT FLSHR	Flasher	J133-6	-		Q30	J111-6			BLU-BLK	#906 (1)	-
23	NOT USED	Flasher	0.000			Q25	01110			BLU-VIO	#000 (1)	
24	LOWER RIGHT/LEFT FLSH	Flasher	J133-6			Q29	J111-8			BLU-GRY	#906 (2)	
25	*PASS RIGHT 1	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q16	J109-1			BLU-BRN	AE-29-2000	
26	*PASS LEFT 3	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q15	J109-2			BLU-RED	AE-29-2000	
27	*PASS RIGHT 3	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q14	J109-3		-	BLU-ORG	AE-29-2000	
28	*PASS LEFT 4	Gen. Purpose	J133-1			Q13	J109-4			BLU-YEL	AE-29-2000	
=	77100 221 1	Gon: Taipood	0.00			4,10	10.00			1020 122	712 20 2000	*****
G	eneral Illumination											
01	STRING 1	G.I.	J106-1	J105-1		Q5	J106-7	J105-7		WHT-BRN	#44	#555
02	STRING 2	G.I.	J106-2	J105-2		Q4	J106-8	J105-8		WHT-ORG	#44	#555
03	STRING 3	G.I.	J106-3	J105-3		Q3	J106-9	J105-9	-	WHT-YEL	#44	#555
04	**STRING 4	G.I.	J106-5			Q2	J106-10			WHT-GRN	#44	
05	**STRING 5	G.I.	J106-6	J105-6	J104-3	Q1	J106-11	J105-11	J104-1	WHT-VIO	#44	#555
			Vo	Itage			Dr	ive				
		Solenoid	Con	nection	Drive 2	Xistors	Conne	ections	Drive V	Vire Colors	Coil	Coil
FI	ipper Circuits	Туре	Pla	yfield	Power	Hold	Play	field	Power	Hold	Part No.	Colors
29		Lwr. Rt. Power	J119-1	RED-GRN)	Q90		J12	0-13	YEL-GRN		FL-11630	RED
120	LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER	Lwr. Rt. Hold	J119-1	RED-GRN)		Q92	J12	0-11		ORG-GRN		
30		1 11 0	1119-4	RED-BLU)	Q87		J12	20-9	YEL-BLU	The same services	FL-11630	RED
		Lwr. Lt. Power				Q89		20-7		ORG-BLU		
30	LOWER LEFT FLIPPER	Lwr. Lt. Power		RED-BLU)		aos	JIZ	.0-1				
30 31	LOWER LEFT FLIPPER SHOOT 1		J119-4	RED-BLU) RED-VIO)	Q84	Q03		20-6	YEL-VIO		AE-23-800	
30 31 32		Lwr. Lt. Hold	J119-4 J119-6		Q84	Q86	J12		YEL-VIO	ORG-VIO	AE-23-800 AE-23-800	
30 31 32 33	SHOOT 1	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6	RED-VIO)	Q84 Q81		J12	20-6	YEL-VIO	ORG-VIO		
30 31 32 33 34	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6 J119-8	RED-VIO)			J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4		ORG-VIO	AE-23-800	
30 31 32 33 34 35	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2 SHOOT 3	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold Upr. Lt. Power	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6 J119-8 J119-8	RED-VIO) RED-VIO) RED-GRY) RED-GRY)		Q86	J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4 20-3		ORG-VIO	AE-23-800 AE-23-800	
30 31 32 33 34 35	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2 SHOOT 3	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold Upr. Lt. Power	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6 J119-8 J119-8 Vo	RED-VIO) RED-VIO) RED-GRY)	Q81	Q86 Q83	J12 J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4 20-3	YEL-GRY	ORG-VIO ORG-GRY	AE-23-800 AE-23-800	t Number
30 31 32 33 34 35 36	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2 SHOOT 3	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold Upr. Lt. Power Upr. Lt. Hold	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6 J119-8 J119-8 Vo Conn	RED-VIO) RED-VIO) RED-GRY) RED-GRY)	Q81 Dr Ga	Q86 Q83 rive	J12 J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4 20-3 20-1	YEL-GRY	ORG-VIO ORG-GRY Drive	AE-23-800 AE-23-800 AE-23-800	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2 SHOOT 3 SHOOT 4	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold Upr. Lt. Power Upr. Lt. Hold Solenoid Type Low Power	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6 J119-8 J119-8 Vo Conn Pla	RED-VIO) RED-VIO) RED-GRY) RED-GRY) Itage ections	Q81 Dr Ga	Q86 Q83	J12 J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4 20-3 20-1 e Connec	YEL-GRY	ORG-VIO ORG-GRY Drive Wire	AE-23-800 AE-23-800 AE-23-800 Device Par	eld
30 31 32 33 34 35 36	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2 SHOOT 3 SHOOT 4  otor & Shot Clock Circuits	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold Upr. Lt. Power Upr. Lt. Hold Solenoid Type	J119-4 J119-6 J119-6 J119-8 J119-8 Vo Conn Pla	RED-VIO) RED-GRY) RED-GRY) RED-GRY) Itage ections yfield	Q81  Dr Ga	Q86 Q83 rive	J12 J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4 20-3 20-1 • Connec Playfield	YEL-GRY	ORG-VIO  ORG-GRY  Drive Wire Color	AE-23-800 AE-23-800 AE-23-800 Device Par	i <b>eld</b> 034
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 <b>Mc</b>	SHOOT 1 SHOOT 2 SHOOT 3 SHOOT 4  otor & Shot Clock Circuits MOTOR ENABLE	Lwr. Lt. Hold Upr. Rt. Power Upr. Rt. Hold Upr. Lt. Power Upr. Lt. Hold Solenoid Type Low Power	J119-4 J119-6 J119-8 J119-8 Vo Conn Pla J13	RED-VIO) RED-GRY) RED-GRY) RED-GRY) Itage ections yfield	Q81  Dr Ga U3A	Q86  Q83  rive ates A, U3B	J12 J12 J12 J12	20-6 20-4 20-3 20-1 e Connec Playfield J110-1	YEL-GRY	ORG-VIO  ORG-GRY  Drive Wire Color  BRN-WHT	AE-23-800 AE-23-800 AE-23-800 Device Par Playf	i <b>eld</b> 034 034

J1XX = POWER DRIVER BOARD

MOTOR WIRING DIAGRAM IS SHOWN ON PAGE 3-26. SHOT CLOCK WIRING DIAGRAM IS SHOWN ON PAGE 3-25.

> 2-51 2-50

<sup>24-6549 = #44</sup> BULB; 24-8704 = #89 BULB; 24-8768 = #555 BULB; 24-8802 = #906 BULB
\*TIEBACK DIODES FOR SOLENOIDS 25 THROUGH 28 ARE AT J109-5, J109-6, J109-8, AND J109-9 RESPECTIVELY.
\*\*THESE G.I. STRINGS DO NOT BRIGHTEN AND DIM, THEY ARE ALWAYS ON.

### **SECTION THREE**

# GAME WIRING AND SCHEMATICS

### **CONNECTOR & COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION**

Each plug or jack receives a number that identifies the circuit board and the position on that board that it connects to. J-designations refer to a male connector. P-designations refer to a female connector. For example, J101 designates jack 1 of board 1 (a Power Driver board jack); P206 designates plug 6 of board 2 (a CPU board plug). Identifying the specific pin number of a connector involves a hyphen, which separates the pin number from the plug or jack designation. For example, J101-3 refers to pin 3 of jack 1 on board 1.

Other game components may also have similar numbers to clarify their locations or related circuits. For example, F501 is a fuse on the Audio Video board.

Prefix numbers for WPC circuit boards are listed below.

J1XX - Power Driver board jacks; F1XX - Power Driver board fuses

J2XX - CPU Board (There are no fuses on the CPU board.)

J5XX and J6XX - Audio Video board (AV board) jacks; F5XX and F6XX - Audio Video board fuses

Schematics for standard WPC backbox boards are found in the WPC Schematics Manual. Playfield, cabinet and all other backbox board schematics are found in this section.

#### **SWITCH MATRIX** White Green Green-Dedicated Green-Green-Green-Green-Green-Green Brown Yellow Black Grounded Grounded Orange Gray J206-5 U20-14 J206-6 U20-13 J206-7 U20-12 J206-1 J206-2 J206-3 J206-4 J206-9 Orange-Brown SLAM TILT J205-1 Left Coin Chute U17-5 White. BALL TROUGH DEFENDER LEFT NOT NOT STANDUR .1208-13 LAUNCH TARGET POSITION USED USED Lower Right EJECT Brown JET **BUMPER** Flipper E.O.S. Orange-Red J205-2 Center Coin ВАСКВОХ COIN DEFENDER MIDDLE NOT USED J212-12 TROUGH STANDUP White-Red USED TARGET POSITION Lower Right JET BUMPER BALL Chute J208-2 Flipper Opto U17-7 Orange-Black Black-Blue J205-3 Right Coin Chute U17-11 START RIGHT TROUGH STANDUP DEFENDER J208-12 LOOP Orange J208-3 BUTTON JET BUMPER BALL TARGET USED USED Lower Left Flipper E.O.S. 1118-5 FXIT 33 Orange-Yellow Blue-Gray J205-4 White-Yellow PLUMB ALWAYS TROUGH RIGHT DEFENDER RIGHT NOT USED J212-11 4th Coin Chute RAMP RAMP USED CLOSED BALL POSITION Lower Left U17-9 J208-4 Flipper Opto Orange-Green Black-Violet J205-6 U16-9 SHOOTER TROUGH LEFT DEFENDER IN THE PAINT J208-11 Normal Test Function Srv Crdts Escape Green J208-5 USED USED BASKET BALL RAMP **POSITION OPTO** Black-Yellow Orange-Blue LEFT OUTLANE LEFT JETS BALL IN THE NOT USED J205-7 U16-11 CENTER LEFT J212-10 USED RAMP Blue RETURN DRAIN Iormal Test function Function RAMP **Upper Right** MADE Flipper Opto Orange-Violet LEFT SLINGSHOT RIGHT RIGHT OUTLANE RIGHT IN THE NOT USED NOT USED J208-10 BASKET J205-8 U16-7 White-Violet RETURN LOOP ormal Test unction Function J208-8 ENTER olume Up Up OPTO Orange-Gray LOWER LIPPER LEFT **J205-9** U16-5 Normal Test White-RIGHT RIGHT IN THE J212-9 Upper Left Flipper Opto PAINT USED USED RIGHT LOOP SLINGSHOT Normal Test Function Function Gray RIGHT LOOP

MADE

**SWITCH MATRIX CIRCUIT** Column (example)+12V COLUMN A B J<u>20</u>6 ULN2803 Green-XXX 74HC237 BOARD PLAYFIELD 74LS240 10K LM339 1N4148 ₹470pf Row (example)

STANDUP

TARGET

U19-7

J2XX = CPU BOARD

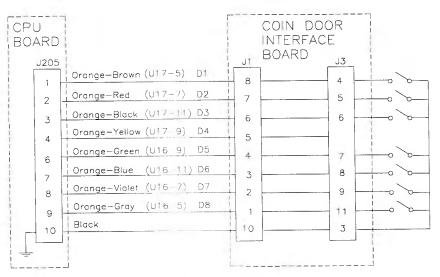
STANDUP

TARGET

= OPTO, TYPICALLY CLOSED

The microprocessor is constantly strobing the column side of the switch. When point "A" on the column circuit toggles low, the column side is active. When a switch closes, the row side of the circuit activates. The "+" input to the LM339 drops below +5V, therefore, its output is low. Corresponding row and column switches must be low at the same time for the switch to be considered closed by the microprocessor. When the switch opens, the "+" input to the LM339 is above +5V, its output is high and the row is inactive.

#### **DEDICATED SWITCHES**



#### Coin Acceptor Switches

D1 - Left Coin Chute

D2 - Center Coin Chute

D3 - Right Coin Chute

D4 - Fourth Coin Chute

#### Control Switches

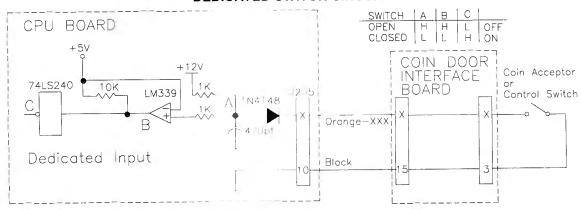
D5 - Normal Function, Service Credits; Test Function, Escape

D6 - Normal Function, Volume Down; Test Function, Down

D7 - Normal Function, Volume Up; Test Function, Up

D8 - Normal Function, Begin Test; Test Function, Enter

#### **DEDICATED SWITCH CIRCUIT**

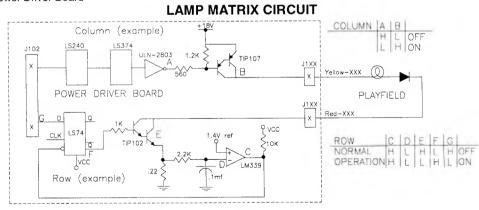


The dedicated switches operate similar in the matrix, except that instead of a column circuit there is a direct tie to ground. Therefore, the column side is constantly active (low).

When a switch closes, the row side (dedicated input) of the circuit activates. The "+" input to the LM339 drops below +5V, therefore the output is low. Since the row circuit (dedicated input) is tied directly to ground through the switch, the switch is considered closed by the microprocessor. When the switch opens, the "+" input to the LM339 is above +5V, it output is high and the row is inactive

LAMF	P MATRI	X			Y	ellow (B+)	Q R	ed
Column	1 Yellow- Brown J121-1 Q96	2 Yellow- Red J121-2 Q100	3 Yellow- Orange J121-3 Q95	4 Yellow- Black J121-4 Q99	5 Yellow-Green J121-5 Q94	6 Yellow- Blue J121-6 Q98	7 Yellow- Violet J121-7 Q93	8 Yellow- Gray J121-9 Q97
1 Red- Brown J125-1 Q104	20 POINTS	POWER HOOPS	MULTIBALL HOOPS	CHAMPION RING 1 41	SODA 51	RAMPS: 3 POINTS (2)	LEFT LIGHT FASTBREAK 71	LIGHT ALLEY OOP 81
2 Red- Black J125-2 Q108	FREE THROW	FASTBREAK COMBO	RUN & SHOOT HOOPS	CHAMPION RING 2	QUESTION 52	TIP-OFF	SLAM DUNK 72	LEFT "IN THE PAINT" 82
3 Red- Orange J125-4 Q103	3 POINTS	ALLEY OOP COMBO	HOOK SHOT HOOPS	RIGHT RETURN LANE 43	HOT DOG 53	FASTBREAK	S(H)OOT	(S)HOOT
4 Red- Yellow J125-5 Q107	2 POINTS	SLAM DUNK COMBO	HALF COURT HOOPS 34	CHAMPION RING 4	PIZZA 54	ALLEY OOP	RIGHT LIGHT FASTBREAK 74	(3)PT 84
5 Red- Green J125-6 Q102	FIELD GOALS	COMBOS 25	LIGHT TIP-OFF	CHAMPION RING 3	CRAZY BOB'S	FREE THROW	LIGHT SLAM DUNK 75	3(P)T 85
6 Red- Blue J125-7 Q106	MULTIBALLS		RIGHT "IN THE PAINT"	LOWER RIGHT STANDUP	EXTRA BALL	SH(O)OT	SHO(O)T	3P(T) 86
7 Red- Violet J125-8 Q101	SHOOT AROUND	TIP-OFF COMBO	SHOO(T)	UPPER RIGHT STANDUP	RIGHT OUTLANE	IN THE PAINT 4	IN THE PAINT 1	BALL LAUNCH 87
8 Red- Gray J125-9 Q105	AROUND THE WORLD	STADIUM GOODIES	LEFT RETURN LANE	LEFT OUTLANE	SHOOT AGAIN	IN THE PAINT 3	IN THE PAINT 2	START BUTTON

J1XX = Power Driver Board



The microprocessor sends a signal to the column circuit causing the output of the UNL-2803 to toggle. When point "A" drops low, the TIP107 transistor conducts and point "B" changes to a high state. At the same time, the microprocessor drives the input of the 74LS74 low, causing a high at output "F". A high state at the base of the TIP102 causes the transistor to conducts, bringing the row circuit to ground and turning the lamp on. The microprocessor changes the input of the 74LS74 to a high state to turn the lamp off. In overcurrent conditions, the lamp is shut off through the comparator. If the voltage at the negative input of the LM339 rises above 1.4V, the output changes to a low, which is fed back to the 74LS74 and shuts the circuit off.

#### SOLENOID/FLASHER TABLE

Playfield Backbox Cabinet	-BRN AE-24-9 -RED -ORG AE-26-1 -YEL AE-26-1 -GRN AE-30-2 -BLU A-1440 -BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-GRY AE-29-2 -BRN #906 ( -RED #906 ( -ORG #906 (	900   500   500   600   22   500   2	FL-1175
10	-BRN AE-24-9 -RED -ORG AE-26-1 -YEL AE-26-1 -GRN AE-30-2 -BLU A-1440 -BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-BLW AE-26-1 N-GRY AE-29-2 -BRN #906 ( -RED #906 ( -ORG #906 (	500 500 500 06 22 500 200 200 200 200 200	
NOT USED	-ORG AE-26-1 -YEL AE-26-1 -GRN AE-30-2 -BLU A-144( -BLK -GRY B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( C-ORG #906 (	500 06 22 500 200 200 200 200 200	FL-1175
Section   Sect	-YEL AE-26-1 -GRN AE-30-2 -BLU A-1440 -BLK -GRY B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-UO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( C-ORG #906 (	500 06 22 500 200 200 200 200 200	FL-1175
Mathematics   Migh Power   Mi	-GRN AE-30-2: -BLU A-1440 -BLK -GRY B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-UO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( C-ORG #906 (	2000 22 500 200 200 200 200 200	FL-1175
December   December	-BLU A-1440 -BLK B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-GRN AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-UO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( C-ORG #906 (	22 500 200 200 200 200 200	FL-1175
Might   Migh	-BLK -GRY B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 C-BRN #906 (C-RED #906 (C-ORG #906 (C-ORG))	22 500 200 200 200 200 200	FL-1175
December   December	-GRY B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( K-RED #906 (	22 500 200 200 200 200 200	FL-1175
BALL CATCH MAGNET	-GRY B-1352 N-BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( K-RED #906 (	22 500 200 200 200 200 200	
TROUGH EJECT	N-BLK AE-28-1 N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-GRN AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( K-RED #906 (	500 200 200 200 200 200	
10   LEFT SLINGSHOT   Low Power   J133-3   Q48   J113-3   BRN   RIGHT SLINGSHOT   Low Power   J133-3   Q43   J113-4   BRN   SRN   LEFT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q42   J113-5   BRN   SRN   MIDDLE JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q42   J113-6   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q42   J113-6   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q46   J113-7   BRN   SRN   RIGHT 2   Low Power   J133-3   Q41   J113-8   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q41   J113-8   BRN   RIGHT 2   Low Power   J133-3   Q41   J113-9   BRN   RIGHT 2   Low Power   J133-6   Q28   J111-1   BLK   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   Q28   J111-1   BLK   RIGHT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q28   J111-2   BLK   RIGHT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q27   J111-3   J112-3   BLK   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q27   J111-3   J112-3   BLK   RIGHT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q26   BLU   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   Q26   BLU   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   Q26   BLU   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   Q25   BLU   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   Q25   BLU   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Flasher   J133-6   Q25   BLU   RIGHT JET FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q25   BLU   RIGHT JET BUMPER   RIGHT JET BUMP	N-RED AE-26-1 N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-GRN AE-26-1 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( K-RED #906 (	200 200 200 200 200	
11   RIGHT SLINGSHOT   Low Power   J133-3   Q43   J113-4   BRN     12   LEFT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q47   J113-5   BRN     13   MIDDLE JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q42   J113-6   BRN     14   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q46   J113-7   BRN     15   PASS RIGHT 2   Low Power   J133-3   Q46   J113-7   BRN     16   PASS LEFT 2   Low Power   J133-3   Q45   J113-9   BRN     17   EJECT KICKOUT FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q28   J111-1   BLK-     18   LEFT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q28   J111-2   BLK-     19   UPPER LEFT FLASHER   Flasher   J133-6   Q27   J111-3   J112-3   BLK-     19   UPPER RIGHT FLASHER   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q27   J111-3   J112-5   BLK-     19   UPPER RIGHT FLASHER   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q27   J111-4   J112-5   BLK-     20   UPPER RIGHT FLASHER   Flasher   J133-6   Q26   BLU-     21   TROPHY INSERT FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q26   BLU-     22   TROPHY INSERT FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q25   BLU-     23   NOT USED   Flasher   Q25   BLU-     24   LOWER RIGHT/LEFT FLSH   Flasher   J133-6   Q29   J111-8   BLU-     25   "PASS RIGHT 1   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q16   J109-1   BLU-     26   "PASS LEFT 3   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q16   J109-2   BLU-     27   "PASS RIGHT 3   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q15   J109-2   BLU-     28   "PASS LEFT 4   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q13   J109-4   BLU-     29   "PASS LEFT 4   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q13   J109-4   BLU-     29   STRING 1   G.I.   J106-1   J105-2   Q4   J106-8   J105-8   WHT     10   STRING 1   G.I.   J106-5   J105-2   Q4   J106-8   J105-9   WHT     10   STRING 3   G.I.   J106-5   J105-6   J104-3   Q1   J106-11   J105-11   J104-1   WHT     10   STRING 4   G.I.   J106-6   J105-6   J104-3   Q1   J106-11   J105-11   J104-1   WHT     10   STRING 5   G.I.   J106-6   J105-6   J104-3   Q1   J106-11   J105-11   J104-1   WHT     10   STRING 5   G.I.   J106-6   J105-6   J104-3   Q1   J106-11   J105-11   J104-1   WHT     10   Voltage   Drive Xistors   Drive Connection   Drive Wire Connection   Drive Xistors   Drive Xist	N-ORG AE-26-1 N-YEL AE-26-1 N-GRN AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-29-2 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( K-RED #906 ( K-ORG #906 (	200 200 200 200	
12   LEFT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q47   J113-5   BRN   MIDDLE JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q42   J113-6   BRN   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q46   J113-7   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q46   J113-7   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q45   J113-9   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-3   Q45   J113-9   BRN   RIGHT JET BUMPER   Low Power   J133-6   Q28   J111-1   BLK-   BLET JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q28   J111-1   BLK-   BLK-   RIGHT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q32   J111-2   BLK-   BLK-   DEFT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q32   J111-2   BLK-   BLK-   DEFT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   J134-5   Q31   J111-4   J112-5   BLK-   DEFT JET BUMPER FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q30   J111-6   BLU-   BLU-   DEFT JET BUMPER   RIGHT JET JET JET BUMPER   RIGHT JET JET JET BUMPER   RIGHT JET JET JET JET JET JET JET JET JET JE	N-YEL AE-26-1 N-GRN AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( K-RED #906 ( K-ORG #906 (	200 200 200	
MIDDLE JET BUMPER	N-GRN AE-26-1 N-BLU AE-26-1 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( G-RED #906 ( G-ORG #906 (	200 200	
14   RIGHT JET BUMPER	N-BLU AE-26-1 N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( (-RED #906 ( (-ORG #906 (	200	
15	N-VIO AE-29-2 N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( (-RED #906 ( (-ORG #906 (		
PASS LEFT 2	N-GRY AE-29-2 (-BRN #906 ( (-RED #906 ( (-ORG #906 (		
Total	(-BRN #906 ( (-RED #906 ( (-ORG #906 (	2000	
18	(-RED #906 ( (-ORG #906 (		
19   UPPER LEFT FLASHER	K-ORG #906 (		
UPPER RIGHT FLASHER			#906 (1
NOT USED		<u> </u>	
22   TROPHY INSERT FLSHR   Flasher   J133-6   Q30   J111-6   BLU-   BL		(1)	#906 (1
23 NOT USED		(4)	
24         LOWER RIGHT/LEFT FLSH         Flasher         J133-6         Q29         J111-8         BLU-           25         *PASS RIGHT 1         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q16         J109-1         BLU-           26         *PASS LEFT 3         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q15         J109-2         BLU-           27         *PASS RIGHT 3         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q14         J109-3         BLU-           28         *PASS LEFT 4         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q13         J109-4         BLU-           General Illumination           01         STRING 1         G.I.         J106-1         J105-1         Q5         J106-7         J105-7         WHT           02         STRING 2         G.I.         J106-2         J105-2         Q4         J106-8         J105-8         WHT           03         STRING 3         G.I.         J106-3         J105-3         Q3         J106-9         J105-9         WHT           04         **STRING 4         G.I.         J106-5         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-10         WHT           05         **STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6		(1)	
25 *PASS RIGHT 1   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q16   J109-1   BLU-		(0)	
26         *PASS LEFT 3         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q15         J109-2         BLU-           27         *PASS RIGHT 3         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q14         J109-3         BLU-           28         *PASS LEFT 4         Gen. Purpose         J133-1         Q13         J109-4         BLU-           General Illumination           01         STRING 1         G.I.         J106-1         J105-1         Q5         J106-7         J105-7         WHT           02         STRING 2         G.I.         J106-2         J105-2         Q4         J106-8         J105-8         WHT           03         STRING 3         G.I.         J106-3         J106-3         Q3         J106-9         J105-9         WHT           04         **STRING 4         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-10         WHT           05         **STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-11         J104-1         WHT           05         **STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-11         J104-1         WHT			
PASS RIGHT 3   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q14   J109-3   BLU-			
PASS LEFT 4   Gen. Purpose   J133-1   Q13   J109-4   BLU-	J-RED AE-29-2		
Connection   Con	J-ORG   AE-29-2		
01         STRING 1         G.I.         J106-1         J105-1         Q5         J106-7         J105-7         WHT           02         STRING 2         G.I.         J106-2         J105-2         Q4         J106-8         J105-8         WHT           03         STRING 3         G.I.         J106-3         J105-3         Q3         J106-9         J105-9         WHT           04         "STRING 4         G.I.         J106-5         Q2         J106-10         WHT           05         "STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-11         J105-11         J104-1         WHT           Voltage         Drive           Connection         Drive           Connections         Drive Wire Connections	J-YEL AE-29-2	2000	
01         STRING 1         G.I.         J106-1         J105-1         Q5         J106-7         J105-7         WHT           02         STRING 2         G.I.         J106-2         J105-2         Q4         J106-8         J105-8         WHT           03         STRING 3         G.I.         J106-3         J105-3         Q3         J106-9         J105-9         WHT           04         "STRING 4         G.I.         J106-5         Q2         J106-10         WHT           05         "STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-11         J105-11         J104-1         WHT           Voltage         Drive           Connection         Drive           Connections         Drive Wire Connections			
02         STRING 2         G.I.         J106-2         J105-2         Q4         J106-8         J105-8         WHT           03         STRING 3         G.I.         J106-3         J105-3         Q3         J106-9         J105-9         WHT           04         "STRING 4         G.I.         J106-5         Q2         J106-10         WHT           05         "STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-11         J105-11         J104-1         WHT           Voltage         Drive           Connection         Drive           Connections         Drive Wire Connections	IT-BRN #44	$\neg$	#555
03     STRING 3     G.I.     J106-3     J105-3     Q3     J106-9     J105-9     WHT       04     "STRING 4     G.I.     J106-5     Q2     J106-10     WHT       05     "STRING 5     G.I.     J106-6     J105-6     J104-3     Q1     J106-11     J105-11     J104-1     WHT       Voltage       Connection     Drive       Connections     Drive	IT-ORG #44	+	#555
04 **STRING 4 G.I. J106-5 Q2 J106-10 WHT 05 **STRING 5 G.I. J106-6 J105-6 J104-3 Q1 J106-11 J105-11 J104-1 WHT  Voltage Connection Drive Xistors Connections Drive Wire Connections Connections Drive Wire Connections Connections Drive Wire Connections Connections Drive Wire Connections Connectio		+	#555
05 **STRING 5         G.I.         J106-6         J105-6         J104-3         Q1         J106-11         J105-11         J104-1         WHT           Voltage         Drive           Solenoid         Connection         Drive Xistors         Connections         Drive Wire Connection	IT-GRN #44	+-	#333
Voltage Drive Solenoid Connection Drive Xistors Connections Drive Wire C		_	#555
Solenoid Connection Drive Xistors Connections Drive Wire C	1-10 #44		#333
Flipper Circuits Type Playfield Power Hold Playfield Power H	Colors Coil Hold Part No	).	Coil Colors
29 Lwr. Rt. Power J119-1 (RED-GRN) Q90 J120-13 YEL-GRN	FL-1163	10	RED
30 LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER Lwr. Rt. Hold J119-1 (RED-GRN) Q92 J120-11 ORG	G-GRN		
31 Lwr. Lt. Power J119-4 (RED-BLU) Q87 J120-9 YEL-BLU	FL-1163	30	RED
	RG-BLU		
33 SHOOT 1 Upr. Rt. Power J119-6 (RED-VIO) Q84 J120-6 YEL-VIO	AE-23-8	300	
	RG-VIO AE-23-8		
35 SHOOT 3 Upr. Lt. Power J119-8 (RED-GRY) Q81 J120-3 YEL-GRY	AE-23-8		
	G-GRY AE-23-8		
Voltage Di	Drive		
			Number
		layfid 14-80	
	. IN-44 [] I	14-80	
4. 100 00			
	RG-WHT 1	A-213	
40 SHOT CLOCK COUNT Low Power J139-2 U3E, U3F J110-5 BLU J1XX = POWER DRIVER BOARD	RG-WHT 1 L-WHT A	4-213	OU

J1XX = POWER DRIVER BOARD

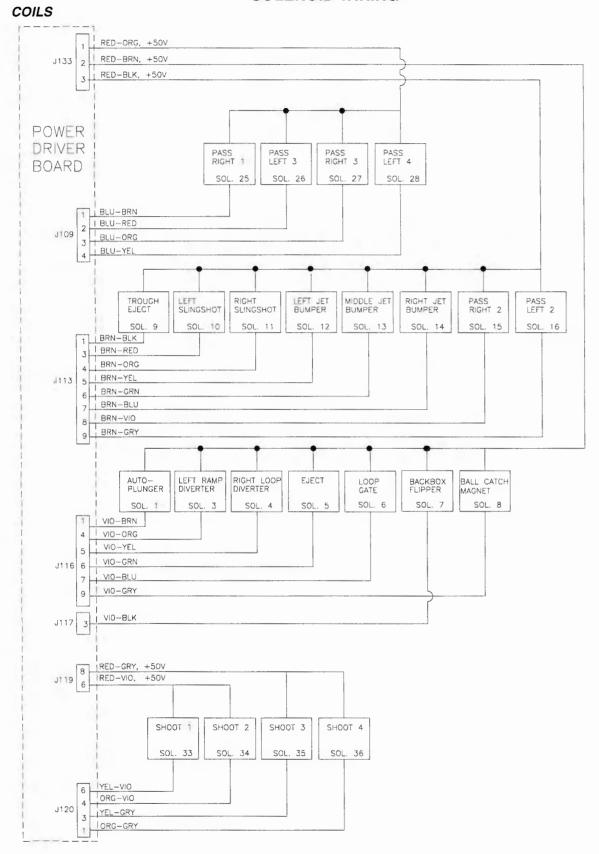
MOTOR WIRING DIAGRAM IS SHOWN ON PAGE 3-26. SHOT CLOCK WIRING DIAGRAM IS SHOWN ON PAGE 3-25.

<sup>24-6549 = #44</sup> BULB; 24-8704 = #89 BULB; 24-8768 = #555 BULB; 24-8802 = #906 BULB

<sup>\*</sup>TIEBACK DIODES FOR SOLENOIDS 25 THROUGH 28 ARE AT J109-5, J109-6, J109-8, AND J109-9 RESPECTIVELY.

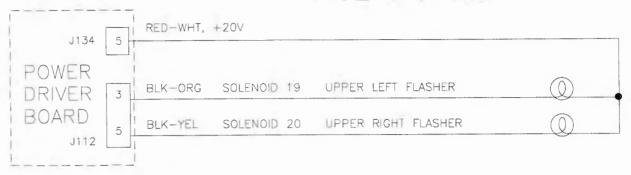
<sup>\*\*</sup>THESE GENERAL ILLUMINATION STRINGS DO NOT BRIGHTEN AND DIM, THEY ARE ALWAYS ON.

### **SOLENOID WIRING**

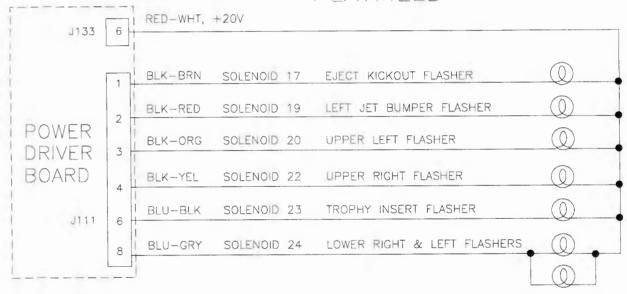


### **FLASHLAMPS**

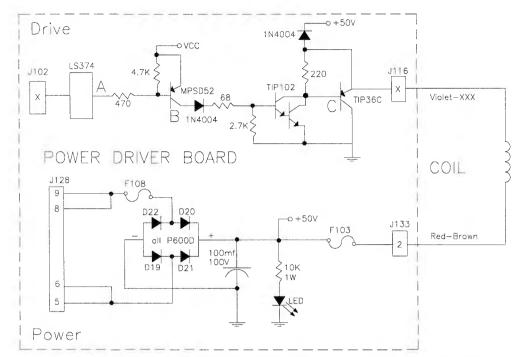
### INSERT PANEL





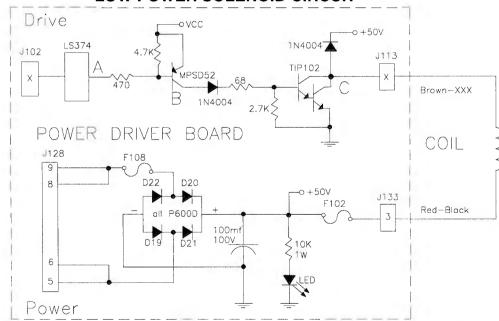


#### HIGH POWER SOLENOID CIRCUIT



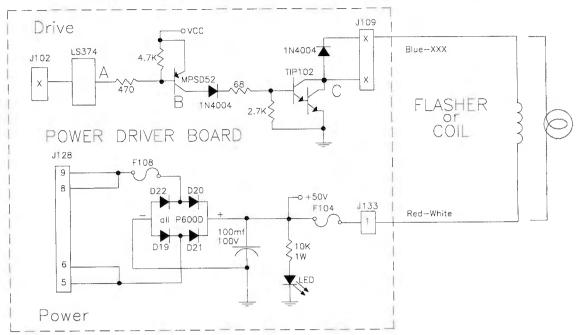
The microprocessor toggles the output of the 74LS374. When point "A" is low, point "B", the collector of the 2N5401 transistor, is high. A high at point "B" causes point "C", the collector of the TIP102 transistor and point "D", the emitter of the TIP36C transistor, to drop low. When point "D" is low, the coil is grounded through the transistor and turns on. The coil shuts off when point "A" toggles high.

#### LOW POWER SOLENOID CIRCUIT



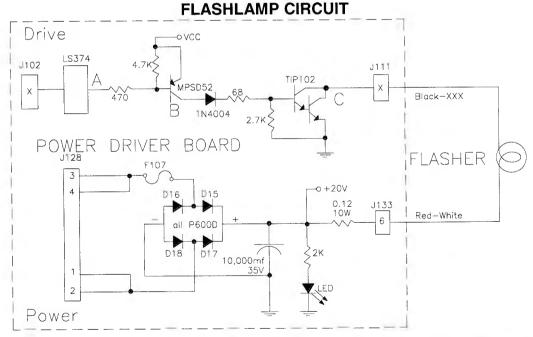
The microprocessor toggles the output of the 74LS374. When point "A" is low, point "B", the collector of the 2N5401 transistor, is high. A high at point "B" turns on the TIP102 transistor and causes point "C" to drop low. When point "C" is low the coil is grounded through the transistor and turns on. The coil shuts off when point "A" toggles high.

# SPECIAL (GENERAL PURPOSE) SOLENOID CIRCUIT



The microprocessor toggles the output of the 74LS374. When point "A" is low, point "B" the collector of the 2N5401 transistor, is high. A high at point "B" causes a low at point "C". When point "C" is low, the coil/flashlamp is grounded through the transistor and turns on. When point "A" toggles high the coil/flashlamp turns off.

\* Tieback diode is not used for flashlamp circuit.



The microprocessor toggles the output of the 74LS374. When point "A" is low, point "B" the collector of the 2N5401 transistor, is high. Once point "B" is high, point "C" the collector of the TIP102 transistor is low. When point "C" is low, the flashlamp is grounded through the transistor and turns on. When point "A" toggles high, the current shuts off.

## **GENERAL ILLUMINATION CIRCUIT**

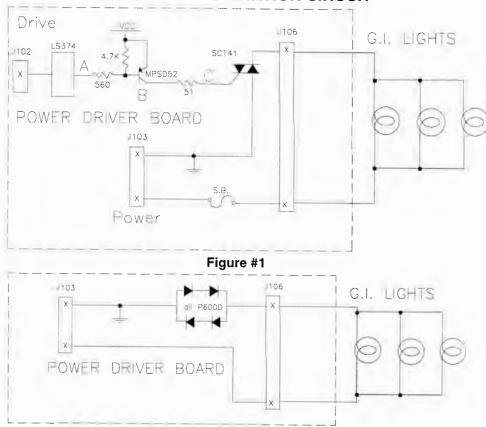
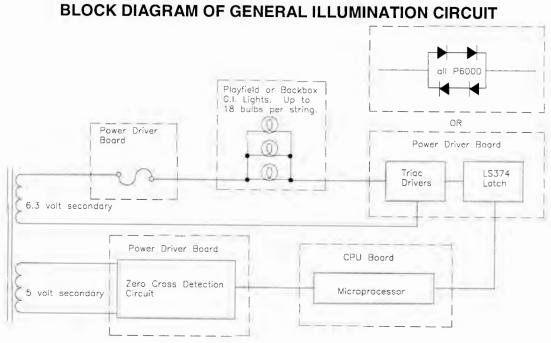
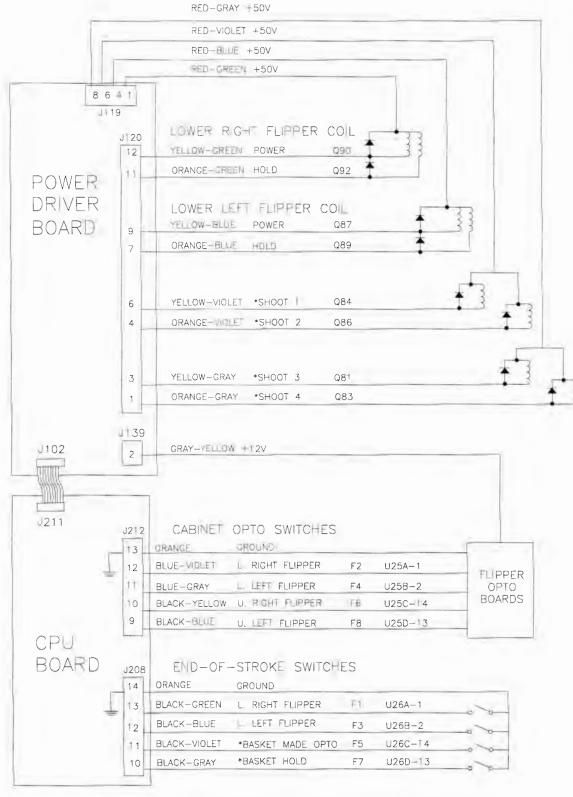


Figure #2

There are five general illumination strings; three like figure #1 and two like figure #2. When point "A" toggles low, points, "B" and "C" are high. This turns on the triac and the desired general illumination string of lights.



#### **FLIPPER CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**

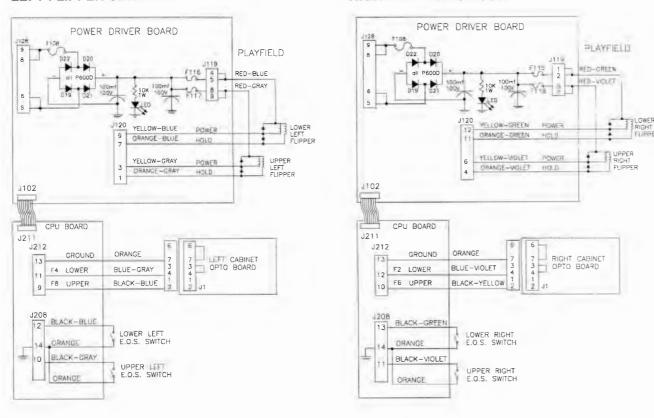


<sup>\*</sup> INDICATES A FLIPPER CIRCUIT USED FOR ANOTHER PURPOSE.

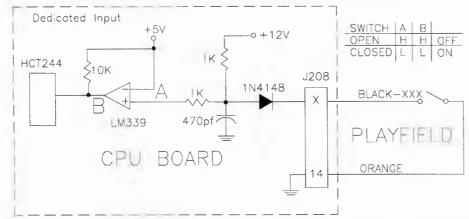
#### FLIPPER COIL CIRCUITS

#### LEFT FLIPPER CIRCUIT

#### RIGHT FLIPPER CIRCUIT



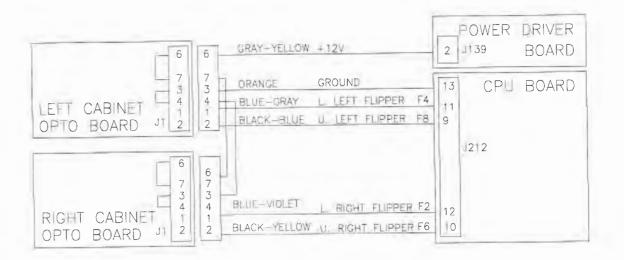
#### FLIPPER END-OF-STROKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

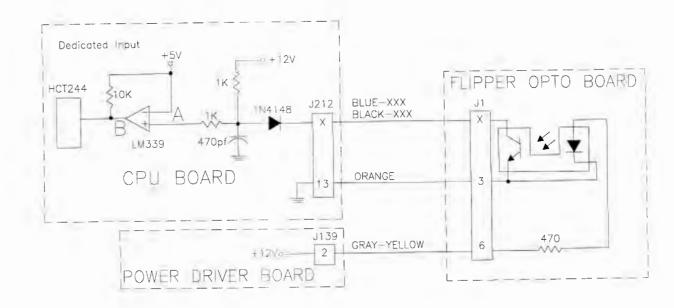


The flipper E.O.S. circuits operate similar to the dedicated switch circuit. The circuits are active low and tied to ground through the switch.

When a switch closes, the row side, (dedicated input), of the circuit activates. The "+" input of the LM339 drops below +5V therefore its output is low. Since the row (dedicated input), circuit is tied directly to ground through the switch, the switch is considered closed by the microprocessor. When the switch opens, the "+" input to the LM339 is above +5V, its output is high and the row (dedicated input) is inactive.

#### FLIPPER CABINET SWITCH CIRCUITS

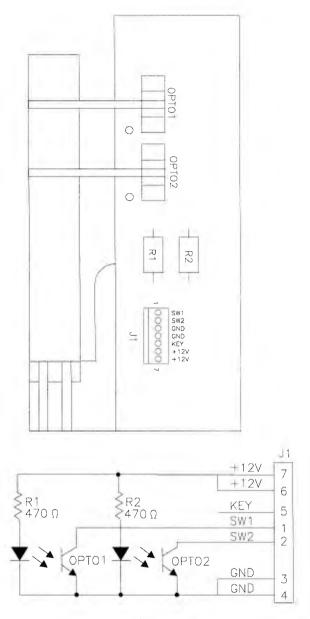




The flipper switch circuits operate similar to the dedicated switch circuit. The circuits are active low and tied to ground through the switch circuit.

When a switch closes, the row side (dedicated input) of the circuit activates. The "+" input to the LM339 drops below +5V, therefore, its output is low. Since the row, (dedicated input) circuit is tied directly to ground through the switch, the switch is considered closed by the microprocessor. When the switch opens, the "+" input to the LM339 is above +5V, its output is high and the row, (dedicated Input) is inactive.

# FLIPPER OPTO BOARD ASSEMBLY A-17316



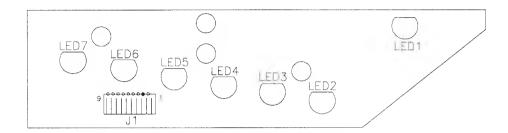
#### **Left Flipper Opto Board Assembly**

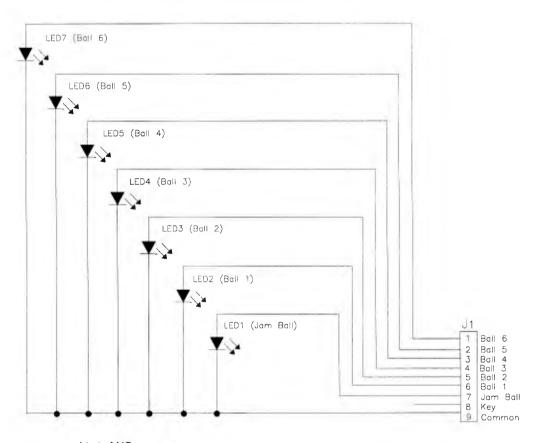
- J1-1 Black-Blue from CPU board J212-9
- J1-2 Blue-Gray from CPU board J212-11
- J1-3 N/C
- J1-4 Orange from CPU board J212-13
- J1-5 N/C
- J1-6 Gray-Yellow from Power Driver Board J139-2
- J1-7 Gray-Yellow from Power Driver Board J139-2

#### Right Flipper Opto Board Assembly

- J1-1 Black-Yellow from CPU board J212-10
- J1-2 Blue-Violet from CPU board J212-12
- J1-3 Orange from CPU board J212-13
- J1-4 Orange from Left Flipper Opto Board Assy J1-4
- J1-5 N/C
- J1-6 Gray-Yellow from Left Flipper Opto Board Assy J1-6
- J1-7 N/C

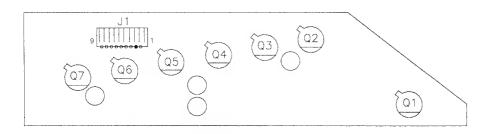
# Trough IR LED Board Assembly (transmitter - green board) A-18617-1

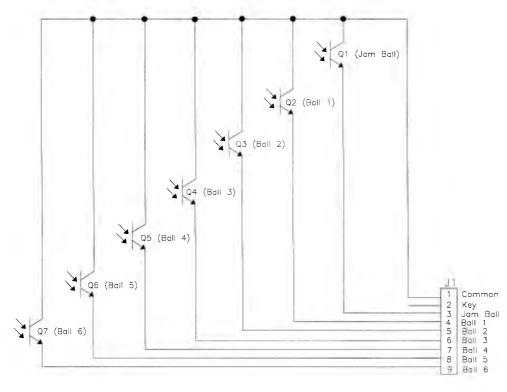




- J1-1 N/C
- J1-2 N/C
- J1-3 GRY-GRN, LED 5, to 7-Opto Switch Board J1-4
- J1-4 GRY-BLK, LED 4, to 7-Opto Switch Board J1-5
- J1-5 GRY-ORG, LED 3, to 7-Opto Switch Board J1-6
- J1-6 GRY-RED, LED 2, to 7-Opto Switch Board J1-7
- J1-7 GRY-BRN, LED 1, to 7-Opto Switch Board J1-8
- J1-8 Key
- J1-9 BLK, ground, to 7-Opto Switch Board J1-9, J-10

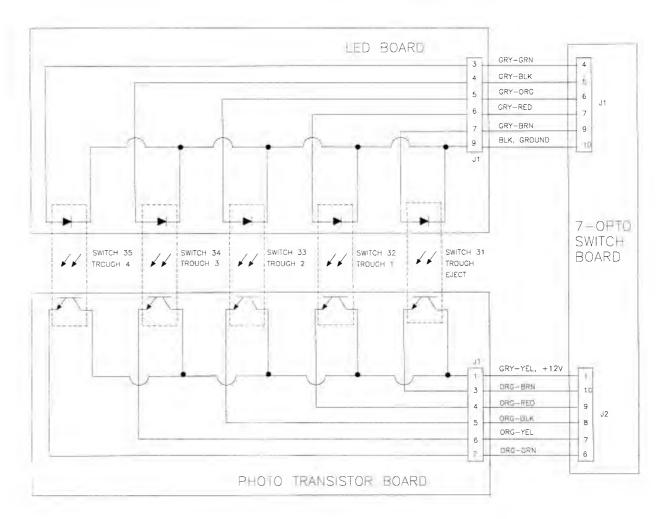
# Trough IR Photo Transistor Board Assembly (receiver - blue board) A-18618-1



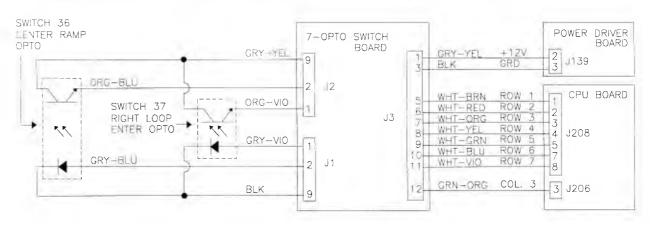


- J1-1 GRY-YEL, +12V, to 7-Opto Switch Board J2-9, J2-10
- J1-2 Key
- J1-3 ORG-BRN, Photo Transistor 1, to 7-Opto Switch Board J2-7
- J1-4 ORG-RED, Photo Transistor 2, to 7-Opto Switch Board J2-6
- J1-5 ORG-BLK, Photo Transistor 3, to 7-Opto Switch Board J2-5
- J1-6 ORG-YEL, Photo Transistor 4, to 7-Opto Switch Board J2-4
- J1-7 ORG-GRN, Photo Transistor 5, to 7-Opto Switch Board J2-3
- J1-8 N/C
- J1-9 N/C

## **Ball Trough Opto Switches Wiring Diagram**



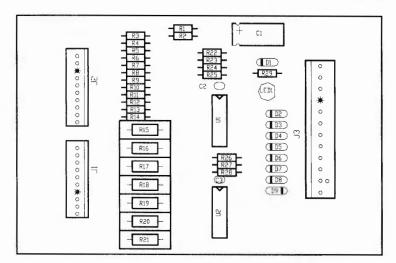
# Center Ramp Opto and Right Loop Enter Opto Switches Wiring Diagram



THE BALL ROLLS BETWEEN THE LED BOARD AND THE PHOTO TRANSISTOR BOARD, BREAKING THE BEAM. WHEN THE BEAM IS BROKEN THE SWITCH IS MADE.

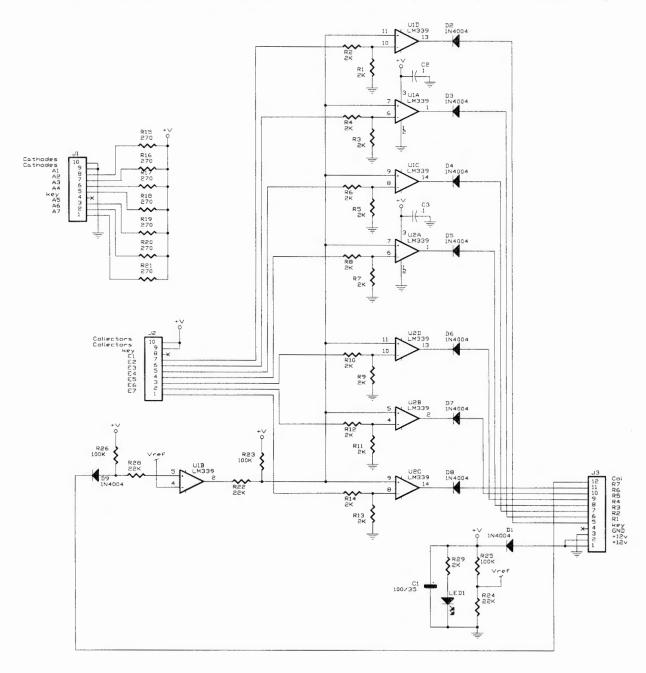
# 7-Opto Switch Board Assembly

# A-15576.1 (FOR BALL TROUGH, CENTER RAMP OPTO, AND RIGHT LOOP ENTER OPTO SWITCHES)

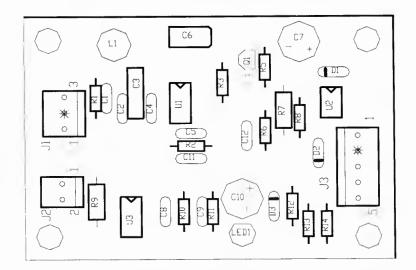


J1-1 J1-2 J1-3 J1-4 J1-5 J1-6 J1-7 J1-8 J1-9 J1-10	GRY-VIO GRY-BLU GRY-GRN N/C GRY-BLK GRY-ORG GRY-RED GRY-BRN BLK BLK	To switch #37, RIGHT LOOP ENTER OPTO LED board To switch #36, CENTER RAMP OPTO LED board To switch #35, BALL TROUGH, LED board To switch #34, BALL TROUGH LED board To switch #33, BALL TROUGH LED board To switch #32, BALL TROUGH LED board To switch #31, BALL TROUGH LED board Ground to LED boards Ground to LED boards
J2-1 J2-2 J2-3 J2-4 J2-5 J2-6 J2-7 J2-8 J2-9 J2-10	ORG-VIO ORG-BLU ORG-GRN ORG-YEL ORG-BLK ORG-RED ORG-BRN N/C GRY-YEL GRY-YEL	To switch #37, RIGHT LOOP ENTER PHOTO TRANS. board To switch #36, CENTER RAMP OPTO PHOTO TRANS. board To switch #35, BALL TROUGH PHOTO TRANS. board To switch #34, BALL TROUGH PHOTO TRANS. board To switch #33, BALL TROUGH PHOTO TRANS. board To switch #32, BALL TROUGH PHOTO TRANS. board To switch #31, BALL TROUGH PHOTO TRANS. board +12V to PHOTO TRANS. boards +12V to PHOTO TRANS. boards
J3-1 J3-2 J3-3 J3-4 J3-5 J3-6 J3-7 J3-8 J3-9 J3-10 J3-11 J3-12	GRY-YEL N/C BLK N/C WHT-BRN WHT-ORG WHT-ORG WHT-YEL WHT-GRN WHT-BLU WHT-VIO GRN-ORG	+12V from POWER DRIVER board J139-2  Ground from POWER DRIVER board J139-3  Switch Row 1, from CPU board J208-1 Switch Row 2, from CPU board J208-2 Switch Row 3, from CPU board J208-3 Switch Row 4, from CPU board J208-4 Switch Row 5, from CPU board J208-5 Switch Row 6, from CPU board J208-7 Switch Row 7, from CPU board J208-8 Switch Column 3, from CPU board J206-3

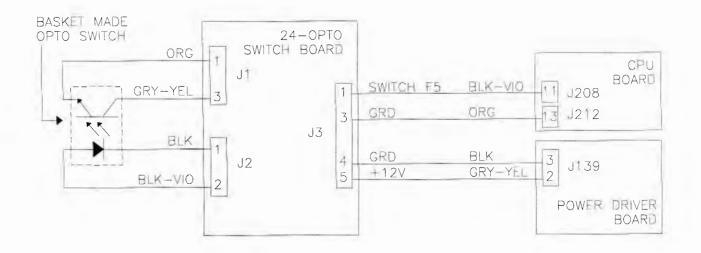
7-Opto Switch Board Schematic A-15576.1 (FOR BALL TROUGH, CENTER RAMP OPTO, AND RIGHT LOOP ENTER OPTO SWITCHES)



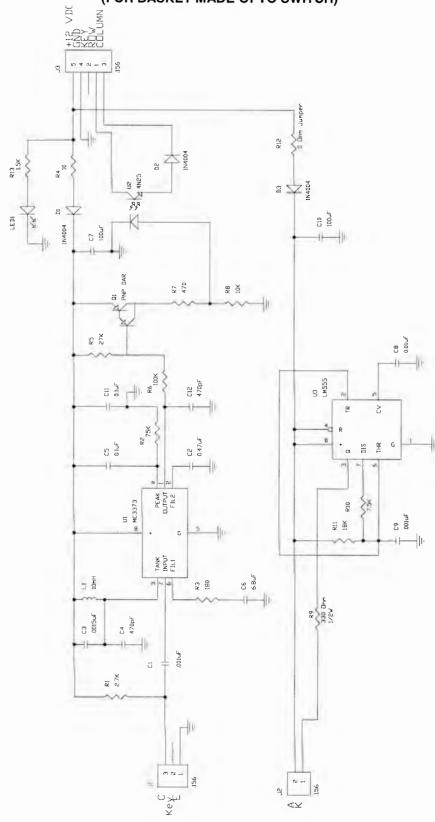
# 24-Opto Switch Board Assembly A-15646 (FOR BASKET MADE OPTO SWITCH)



J1-1 J1-2	ORG N/C	To switch #F5, BASKET MADE OPTO PHOTO TRANS. board
J1-3	GRY-YEL	To switch #F5, BASKET MADE OPTO PHOTO TRANS. board
J2-1 J2-2	BLK BLK-VIO	To switch #F5, BASKET MADE OPTO LED board To switch #F5, BASKET MADE OPTO LED board
J3-1 J3-2	BLK-VIO N/C	From CPU board J208-11
J3-3 J3-4 J3-5	ORG BLK GRY-YEL	From CPU board J212-13 Ground from POWER DRIVER board J139-3 +12V from POWER DRIVER board J139-2



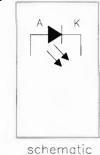
24-Opto Switch Board Schematic A-15646 (FOR BASKET MADE OPTO SWITCH)



3-21

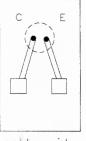
### **LED BOARD ASSEMBLY** A-16908 (TRANSMITTER-GREEN BOARD)



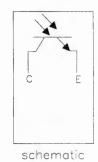


solder side component side

#### PHOTO TRANSISTOR BOARD ASSEMBLY A-16909 (RECEIVER-BLUE BOARD)

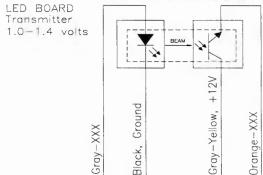


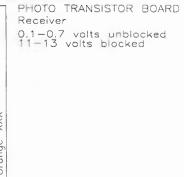


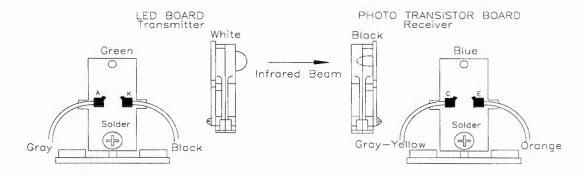


solder side

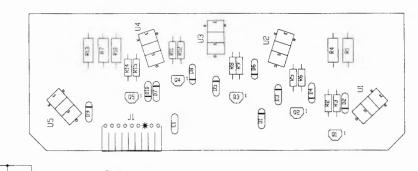
TYPICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

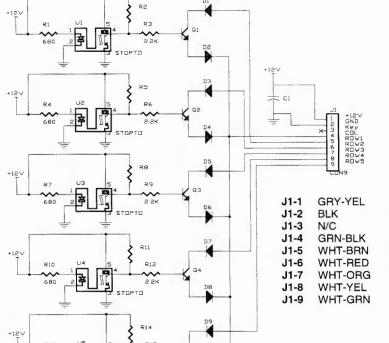






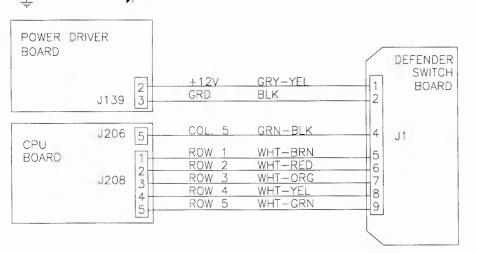
## **Defender Switch Board** A-21402 (FOR DEFENDER POSITIONS AND DEFENDER LOCK OPTO SWITCHES)



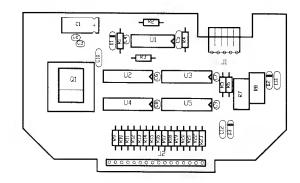


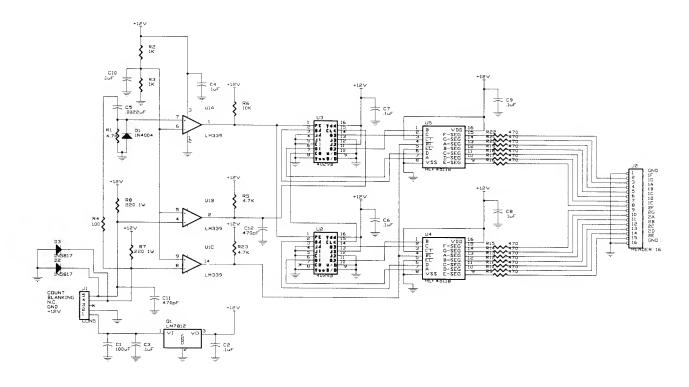
+12V from POWER DRIVER board J139-2 Ground from POWER DRIVER board J139-3

Switch Column 5, from CPU board J206-5 Switch Row 1, from CPU board J208-1 Switch Row 2, from CPU board J208-2 Switch Row 3, from CPU board J208-3 Switch Row 4, from CPU board J208-4 Switch Row 5, from CPU board J208-5



#### 2 LED Driver Board (FOR SHOT CLOCK) A-21399

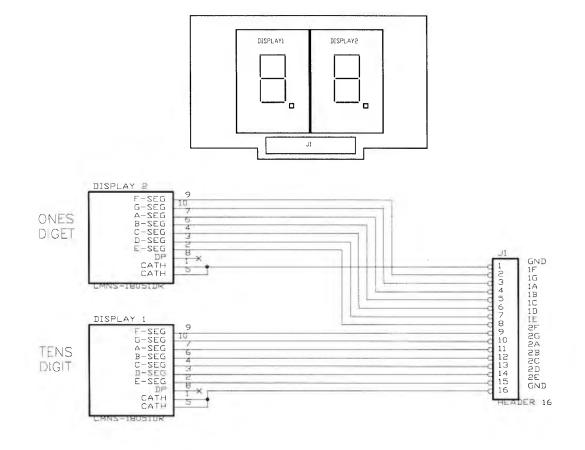




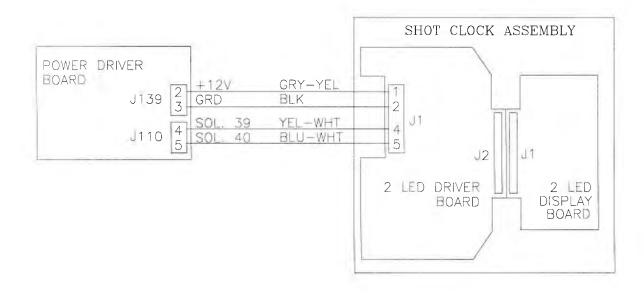
J1-1 GRY-YEL +12V from POWER DRIVER board J139-2
J1-2 BLK Ground from POWER DRIVER board J139-3
J1-3 N/C
J1-4 YEL-WHT solenoid #39, SHOT CLOCK ENABLE, from POWER DRIVER board J110-4
solenoid #40, SHOT CLOCK COUNT, from POWER DRIVER board J110-5

J2 Connected directly to J1 on 2 LED DISPLAY board

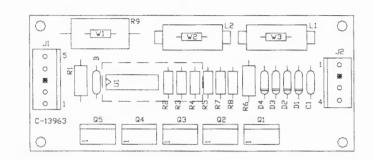
### 2 LED Display Board (FOR SHOT CLOCK) A-21380

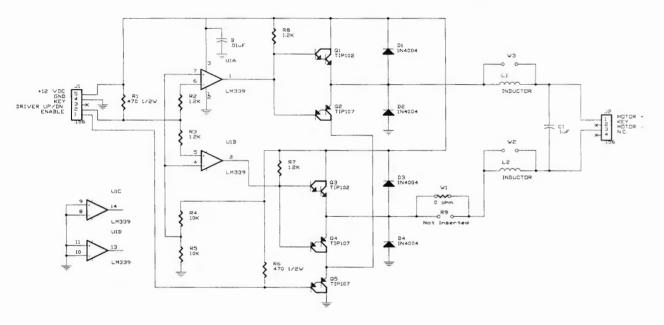


J1 Connected directly to J2 on 2 LED DRIVER Board



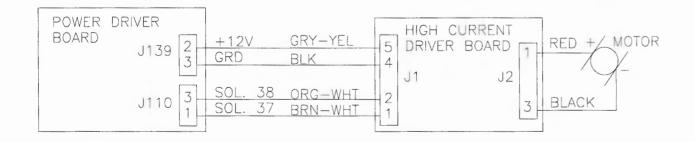
# High Current Driver Board C-13963-1 (FOR MOTOR)



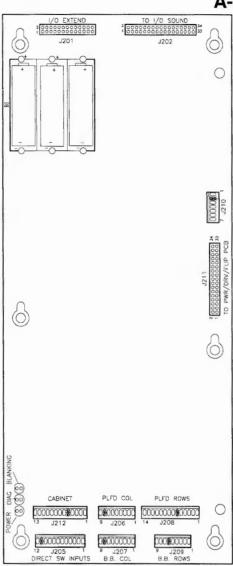


J1-1 J1-2 J1-3	BRN-WHT ORG-WHT N/C	solenoid #37, MOTOR ENABLE, from POWER DRIVER board J110-1 solenoid #38, MOTOR DIRECTION, from POWER DRIVER board J110-3
J1-4 J1-5	BLK GRY-YEL	Ground from POWER DRIVER board J139-3 +12V from POWER DRIVER board J139-2
J2-1 J2-2 J2-3	RED N/C BLK	MOTOR +

J2-4 N/C



# Security CPU Board Assembly A-21377-50053



J201, 26-pin ribbon cable, data to/from J602

J202, 34-pin ribbon cable, data to/from J601

#### J203 & J204 - NOT USED

J205-2	ORG-RED, ded. sw. row 2, to Coin Door Brd J1-7
J205-3	ORG-BLK, ded. sw. row 3, to Coin Door Brd J1-6
J205-4	ORG-YEL, ded. sw. row 4, to Coin Door Brd J1-5
J205-5	N/C
J205-6	ORG-GRN, ded. sw. row 5, to Coin Door Brd J1-
J205-7	ORG-BLU, ded. sw. row 6, to Coin Door Brd J1-3
J205-8	ORG-VIO, ded. sw. row 7, to Coin Door Brd J1-2
J205-9	ORG-GRY, ded. sw. row 8, to Coin Door Brd J1-
J205-10	BLK, ground, to Coin Door Brd J1-10
J205-11	KEY

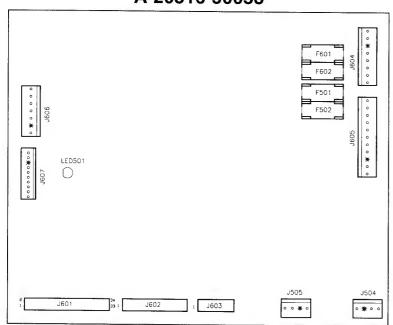
J205-1 ORG-BRN, ded. sw. row 1, to Coin Door Brd J1-8

J205-12 ORG-WHT, switch enable, to Coin Door Brd J1-11

J206-1 GRN-BRN, switch column 1, to playfield switches J206-2 GRN-RED, switch column 2, to playfield switches

	-5005	03
	J206-3 J206-4 J206-5 J206-6 J206-7 J206-8 J206-9	GRN-ORG, switch column 3, to playfield switches GRN-YEL, switch column 4, to playfield switches GRN-BLK, switch column 5, to playfield switches GRN-BLU, switch column 6, to playfield switches N/C KEY N/C
	J207-6	N/C Key
	J208-2 J208-3 J208-4 J208-5 J208-6 J208-7 J208-8 J208-9 J208-10 J208-11 J208-12 J208-13	WHT-BRN, switch row 1, to playfield switches WHT-RED, switch row 2, to playfield switches WHT-ORG, switch row 3, to playfield switches WHT-YEL, switch row 4, to playfield switches WHT-GRN, switch row 5, to playfield switches KEY WHT-BLU, switch row 6, to playfield switches WHT-VIO, switch row 7, to playfield switches WHT-GRY, switch row 8, to playfield switches BLK-GRY, F7 to Basket Hold switch BLK-VIO, F5 to Basket Made Opto switch BLK-BLU, F3, to lower left E.O.S. switch ORG, ground to E.O.S. switches
	J209-1 J209-2 J209-3 J209-4 J209-5 J209-6 J209-7 J209-8 J209-8	WHT-RED, switch row 1, to Insert Panel switch
	J210-1 J210-2 J210-3 J210-4 J210-5 J210-6 J210-7	BLK, ground, from Power Driver Board J101-5,7 KEY BLK, ground, from Power Driver Board J101-5, 7 GRY, +5V, from Power Driver Board J101-3, 4 GRY, +5V, from Power Driver Board J101-1, 3 GRY-GRN, +12V, from Power Driver Board J101-1, 3
	J211, 34	-pin ribbon cable, data to/from J102
	J212-5 J212-6 J212-7 J212-8 J212-9 J212-10 J212-11 J212-12	GRN-BRN, switch col. 1, to coin door board J3-1 GRN-RED, switch col. 2, to coin door board J3-2 N/C WHT-BRN, switch row 1, to coin door board J3-3 KEY WHT-RED, switch row 2, to coin door board J3-4 WHT-ORG, switch row 3, to coin door board J3-5 WHT-YEL, switch row 4, to coin door board J3-6 BLK-BLU, F8, to left flipper opto board J1-1 BLK-YEL, F6, to right flipper opto board J1-1 BLU-GRY, F4, to left flipper opto board J1-2 BLU-VIO, F2, to right flipper opto board J1-2 ORG, Ground to left flipper opto board J1-4
1		·

# Audio Visual Board Assembly A-20516-50053



J601, 34-pin ribbon cable, data to CPU J202

J602, 26-pin ribbon cable, data to CPU J201

J603, 14-pin ribbon cable, data to/from dot matrix display driver

J604-1 ORG, -125V to display driver pin1 J604-2 BLU, -113V to display driver pin 2

J604-3 KEY

J604-4 BLK, ground to display driver pin 4

J604-5 BLK, ground to display driver pin 5

J604-6 GRY, +5V to display driver pin 6

J604-7 GRY-YEL, +12 to display driver pin 7

J604-8 BRN, +62 to display driver pin 8

J605-1 WHT, 80VAC from transformer secondary

J605-2 WHT, 80VAC from transformer secondary J605-3 VIO, 100VAC from transformer secondary

J605-4 VIO, 100VAC from transformer secondary

J605-5 GRY-WHT, 18VAC from transformer secondary

J605-6 GRY-WHT, loop from J605-5

J605-7 GRY, 18VAC from transformer secondary

J605-8 GRY, loop from J605-7

J605-10 GRY-GRN, 18VAC from transformer secondary

J605-11 GRY-GRN, 18VAC loop from J605-10

J606-1 BLK, ground from power driver board J101-7

J606-2 KEY

J606-3 BLK, ground from power driver board J101-5

J606-4 GRY, +5V from power driver board J101-4

J606-5 GRY, +5V from power driver board J101-3

J606-6 GRY-GRN +12V from power driver board J101-2

606-7 GRY-GRN, +12V from power driver board J101-1

J607 NOT USED

J504-1	BLK-YEL, signal to speaker
J504-2	

J504-3 N/C

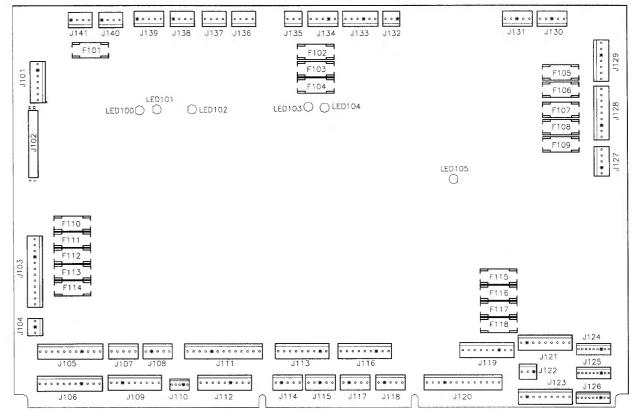
J504-4 BLK, signal to speaker

J505-1 BLK-YEL, signal to speaker

J505-2 N/C J505-3 KEY

J505-4 BLK, signal to speaker

# Power Driver Board Assembly A-20028



J101-1 GRY-GRN, +12V to J210-6, 7; J606-1

J101-2 GRY-GRN, +12V to J210-6, 7; J606-2

J101-3 GRY, +5V to J210-4, 5; J3-1,3; J606-3

J101-4 GRY, +5V to J210-4, 5; J3-1,3; J606-4

J101-5 BLK, ground to J210-1, 3; J606-5

J101-6 KEY

J101-7 BLK, ground to J210-1,3; J606-7

J102, 34-pin ribbon cable, data to/from CPU J211

J103-1 YEL-WHT, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary J103-2 WHT-BRN, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-3 WHT-BRN, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-4 WHT-ORG, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-5 WHT-YEL, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-6 WHT-YEL, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary J103-7 ORG, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-8 ORG 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-9 KEY

J103-10 GRN, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-11 BRN, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J103-12 BRN, 6.8Vac from xformer secondary

J104-1 VIO, return, G.I. to Coin Door Board J2-3

J104-2 KEY

J104-3 WHT-VIO, 6.8Vac, G.I. to Coin Door BrdJ2-5

J105-1 BRN, return, G.I. to insert panel J105-2 ORG, return, G.I. to insert panel

J105-3 YEL, return, G.I. to insert panel

J105-4 KEY

J105-5 N/C

J105-6 VIO, return, G.I. to insert panel

J105-7 WHT-BRN, 6.8Vac, G.I. to insert panel J105-8 WHT-ORG, 6.8Vac, G.I. to insert panel

J105-9 WHT-YEL, 6.8Vac, G.I. to insert panel

J105-10 N/C

J105-11 WHT-VIO, 6.8Vac, G.I. to insert panel

J106-1 BRN, return, G.I. to playfield

J106-2 ORG, return, G.I. to playfield

J106-3 YEL, return, G.I. to playfield

J106-4 KEY

J106-5 GRN, return, G.I. to playfield

J106-6 VIO, return, G.I. to playfield

J106-7 WHT-BRN, 6.8Vac, G.I. to playfield

J106-8 WHT-ORG, 6.8Vac, G.I. to playfield

J106-9 WHT-YEL, 6.8Vac, G.I. to playfield

J106-10 WHT-GRN, 6.8Vac, G.I. to playfield

J106-11 WHT-VIO, 6.8Vac, G.I. to playfield

J107-NOT USED

#### Power Driver Board Continued...

J108- NO	OT USED
J109-1 J109-2 J109-3 J109-4 J109-5 J109-6 J109-7 J109-8 J109-9	BLU-BRN, solenoid 25 drive to playfield flasher BLU-RED, solenoid 26 drive to playfield flasher BLU-ORG, solenoid 27 drive to playfield flasher BLU-YEL, solenoid 28 drive to playfield flasher RED-ORG tieback diode RED-ORG tieback diode KEY RED-ORG tieback diode RED-ORG tieback diode RED-ORG tieback diode
J110-1	BRN-WHT, solenoid 37 drive to High Current
J110-2 J110-3 J110-4 J110-5	Driver board KEY ORG-WHT, solenoid 38 drive to High Current Driver board YEL-WHT, solenoid 39 drive to 2 LED Driver board BLU-WHT, solenoid 40 drive to 2 LED Driver board
J111-1 J111-2 J111-3 J111-4 J111-5 J111-6 J111-7 J111-8 J111-9 J111-10 J111-11 J111-12 J111-13	N/C N/C
J112-1 J112-2 J112-3 J112-4 J112-5 J112-6 J112-7 J112-8 J112-9	N/C N/C BLK-ORG, solenoid 19 drive to insert flasher KEY BLK-YEL, solenoid 20 drive to insert flasher N/C N/C N/C N/C
J113-1 J113-2 J113-3 J113-4 J113-5 J113-6 J113-7 J113-8 J113-9	BRN-BLK, solenoid 9 drive to playfield coil KEY BRN-RED, solenoid 10 drive to playfield coil BRN-ORG, solenoid 11 drive to playfield coil BRN-YEL, solenoid 12 drive playfield coil BRN-GRN, solenoid 13 drive playfield coil BRN-BLU, solenoid 14 drive playfield coil BRN-VIO, solenoid 15 drive to playfield coil BRN-GRY, solenoid 16 drive to playfield coil
J114- NO	OT USED

J115- NOT USED

J116-1 J116-2 J116-3 J116-4 J116-5 J116-6 J116-7 J116-8 J116-9	VIO-BRN, solenoid 1 drive to playfield coil N/C KEY VIO-ORG, solenoid 3 drive to playfield coil VIO-YEL, solenoid 4 drive playfield coil VIO-GRN, solenoid 5 drive to playfield coil VIO-BLU, solenoid 6 drive to playfield coil N/C VIO-GRY, solenoid 8 drive playfield coil
J117-1 J117-2 J117-3 J117-4 J117-5	N/C N/C VIO-BLK, solenoid 7 drive to insert panel coi KEY N/C
J118- N	OT USED
J119-1 J119-2 J119-3 J119-4 J119-5 J119-6 J119-7 J119-8 J119-9	RED-GRN, +50V to lower right flipper coil RED-GRN, loop from J119-1 KEY RED-BLU, loop from J119-5 RED-BLU, +50V to lower left flipper coil RED-VIO, loop from J119-7 RED-VIO, +50V to solenoids 33 & 34 RED-GRY, loop from J119-9 RED-GRY, +50V to solenoids 35 & 36
J120-5 J120-6 J120-7 J120-8 J120-9 J120-10 J120-11 J120-12	ORG-GRN, holding, lower right flipper coil
J121- N	OT USED
J122-1 J122-2 J122-3	KEY N/C YEL-GRY, lamp column 8 to cabinet
J123-1 J123-2 J123-3	YEL-BRN, lamp column 1 to playfield YEL-RED, lamp column 2 to playfield YEL-ORG, lamp column 3 to playfield

J123-4 YEL-BLK, lamp column 4 to playfield J123-5 YEL-GRN, lamp column 5 to playfield J123-6 YEL-BLU, lamp column 6 to playfield J123-7 YEL-VIO, lamp column 7 to playfield

J123-9 YEL-GRY, lamp column 8 to playfield

#### Power Driver Board Continued...

Power L	Driver Board Continued
J124-1 J124-2 J124-3 J124-4 J124-5 J124-6 J124-7 J124-8 J124-9	RED-BRN, lamp row 1 to playfield RED-BLK, lamp row 2 to playfield KEY RED-ORG, lamp row 3 to playfield RED-YEL, lamp row 4 to playfield RED-GRN, lamp row 5 to playfield RED-BLU, lamp row 6 to playfield RED-VIO, lamp row 7 to playfield RED-GRY, lamp row 8 to playfield
J125-1 J125-2 J125-3 J125-4 J125-5 J125-6 J125-7 J125-8 J126-9	N/C N/C KEY N/C N/C N/C RED-BLU, lamp row 6 to cabinet RED-VIO, lamp row 7 to cabinet RED-GRY, lamp row 8 to cabinet
J126- N	OT USED
J127-1 J127-2 J127-3 J127-4 J127-5	WHT-GRN, 9.8Vac from xformer secondary WHT-GRN, 9.8Vac loop from J112-1 WHT-GRN, 9.8Vac from xformer secondary KEY WHT-GRN, 9.8VAC loop from J112-3
J128-1 J128-2 J128-3 J128-4 J128-5 J128-6 J128-7 J128-8 J128-9	WHT-RED, 16Vac loop from J102-2 WHT-RED, 16Vac from xformer secondary WHT-RED, 16Vac loop from J102-4 WHT-RED, 16Vac from xformer secondary BLK-YEL, 16Vac loop from J102-6 BLK-YEL, 16Vac from xformer secondary KEY BLK-YEL, 16Vac loop from J102-9 BLK-YEL, 16Vac from xformer secondary
J129-1 J129-2 J129-3 J129-4 J129-5 J129-6 J129-7	RED, 9Vac from xformer secondary RED, 9Vac from transformer secondary KEY BLU-WHT, 13Vac from xformer secondary BLU-WHT, 13Vac loop from J101-4 BLU-WHT, 13Vac from xformer secondary BLU-WHT, 13Vac loop from J101-6
J130-N	OT USED
J131-N	OT USED
J132-N	OT USED
J133-1 J133-2 J133-3 J133-4	RED-BLK, +50V to coils

J133-5 N/C

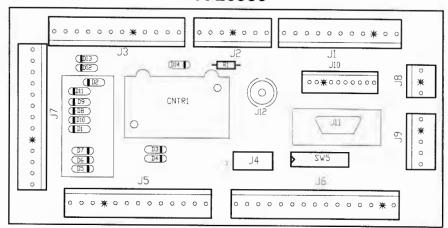
J133-6 RED-WHT, +20V to playfield flasher

```
J134-1 N/C
J134-2 N/C
J134-3 RED-BRN, +50V to insert panel coil
J134-4 KEY
J134-5 RED-WHT, +20V to insert panel flasher
 J135- NOT USED
 J136- NOT USED
 J137- NOT USED
 J138- NOT USED
 J139-1 KEY
J139-2 GRY-YEL, +12V to playfield boards
J139-3 BLK, ground to playfield boards
J139-4 N/C
 J139-5 BLK-WHT, signal for coin meter to Coin Door
         Interface board J2-7.
 J140-1 KEY
J140-2 GRY-YEL, +12V
J140-3 BLK, ground
J140-4 N/C
 J141-1 KEY
 J141-2 GRY-YEL, +12V to Coin Door Board J2-2
 J141-3 BLK, ground to Coin Door Board J2-1
```

J123-8 KEY

J141-4 N/C

# Coin Door Interface Board A-20580



J1-1 ORG-GRY, ded. switch row 8 form CPU J205-9 J1-2 ORG-VIO, ded. switch row 7 from CPU J205-8 J1-3 ORG-BLU, ded. switch row 6 from CPU J205-7 J1-4 ORG-GRN, ded. switch row 5 from CPU J205-6 J1-5 ORG-YEL, ded. switch row 4 from CPU J205-4 J1-6 ORG-BLK, ded. switch row 3 from CPU J205-3 J1-7 ORG-RED, ded. switch row 2 from CPU J205-2 J1-8 ORG-BRN, ded. switch row 1 from CPU J205-1 J1-9 KEY J1-10 BLK, ground from CPU J205-10

J1-11 ORG-WHT, switch enable from CPU J205-12

J2-1 BLK, ground from Power Driver Board J141-3 J2-2 GRY-YEL, +12vac for Power Driver Board J141-2 J2-3 WHT-VIO, G.I. 6.8vac from Power Driver J104-1 J2-4 KEY

J2-5 VIO, G.I. from Power Driver Board J104-3 J2-6 N/C

J2-7 BLK-WHT, signal for coin meter from Power Driver board J139-5

J3-1 GRN-BRN, switch column 1 from CPU J212-1 J3-2 GRN-RED, switch column 2 from CPU J212-2 J3-3 WHT-BRN, switch row 1 from CPU J212-4 J3-4 WHT-RED, switch row 2 from CPU J212-6 J3-5 WHT-ORG, switch row 3 from CPU J212-7 J3-6 WHT-YEL, switch row 4 from CPU J212-8 J3-7 KEY J3-8 YEL-GRY, lamp col. 8 from Power Driver J122-3 J3-9 RED-BLU, lamp row 6 from Power Driver J125-7 J3-10 RED-VIO, lamp row 7 from Power Driver J125-8 J3-11 RED-GRY, lamp row 8 from Power Driver J125-9

J4- NOT USED

J5-3 BLK, ground to coin door J5-4 ORG-BRN, ded. switch row 1 to coin door J5-5 ORG-RED, ded. switch row 2 to coin door J5-6 ORG-BLK, ded. switch row 3 to coin door J5-7 ORG-GRN, ded. switch row 5 to coin door J5-8 ORG-BLU, ded. switch row 6 to coin door J5-9 ORG-VIO, ded. switch row 7 to coin door J5-10 KEY J5-11 ORG-GRY, ded. switch row 8 to coin door

J5-12 GRN-RED, switch column 2 to coin door Slam Tilt

J5-13 WHT-BRN, switch row 1 to coin door Slam Tilt

#### J6- NOT USED

J7-1 YEL-GRY, lamp column 8 to cabinet J7-2 N/C

J7-3 N/C

J7-4 RED-GRY, lamp row 8 to cabinet

J5-1 VIO, G.I. return to coin door

J5-2 WHT-VIO, G.I. 6.8vac to coin door

J7-5 KEY

J7-6 GRN-BRN, switch column 1 to cabinet

J7-7 N/C J7-8 N/C

J7-9 N/C

J7-10 N/C

J7-11 WHT-ORG, switch row 3 to cabinet

J7-12 N/C

J7-13 N/C

J8-1 WHT, switch row to cabinet Slam Tilt J8-2 KEY

J8-3 GRN, switch column to cabinet Slam Tilt

J9-1 WHT-YEL, switch row 4 to Plumb Bob Tilt

J9-2 KEY

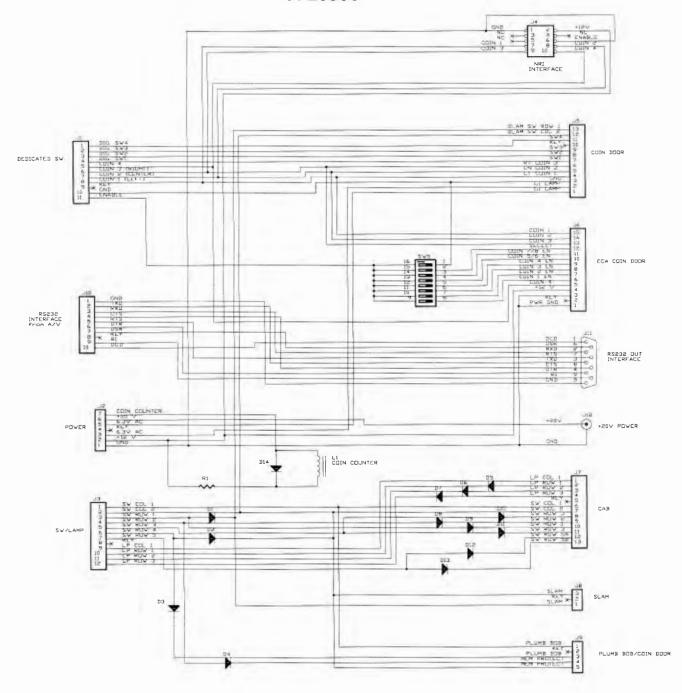
J9-3 GRN-BRN, switch column 1 to Plumb Bob Tilt

J9-4 WHT-RED, switch row 2 to Interlock Switch

J9-5 GRN-RED, switch column 2 to Interlock Switch

J10, Ribbon cable to cash flow coin mechanism.

# **Coin Door Interface Board Schematic** A-20580



3-36

	P MATRI					ellow (B+)	P	
Column	1 Yellow- Brown J121-1 Q96	2 Yellow- Red J121-2 Q100	3 Yellow- Orange J121-3 Q95	4 Yellow- Black J121-4 Q99	5 Yellow-Green J121-5 Q94	6 Yellow- Blue J121-6 Q98	7 Yellow- Violet J121-7 Q93	8 Yellow- Gray J121-9 Q97
1 Red- Brown J125-1 Q104	20 POINTS	POWER HOOPS	MULTIBALL HOOPS	CHAMPION RING 1			LEFT LIGHT FASTBREAK	LIGHT ALLEY OOP 8
2 Red- Black J125-2 Q108	FREE THROW	FASTBREAK COMBO	RUN & SHOOT HOOPS	CHAMPION RING 2	QUESTION 52		SLAM DUNK	LEFT "IN THE PAINT"
3 Red- Orange J125-4 Q103	3 POINTS	ALLEY OOP COMBO	HOOK SHOT HOOPS	RIGHT RETURN LANE	HOT DOG	FASTBREAK 63	S(H)OOT	(S)HOOT
4 Red- Yellow J125-5 Q107	2 POINTS	SLAM DUNK COMBO	HALF COURT HOOPS 34	CHAMPION RING 4		ALLEY OOP	RIGHT LIGHT FASTBREAK	(3)PT
5 Red- Green J125-6 Q102	FIELD GOALS	COMBOS 25	LIGHT TIP-OFF	CHAMPION RING 3	CRAZY BOB'S	FREE THROW	LIGHT SLAM DUNK	3(P)T
6 Red- Blue J125-7 Q106	MULTIBALLS		RIGHT "IN THE PAINT"	LOWER RIGHT STANDUP	EXTRA BALL	SH(O)OT	SHO(O)T	3P(T)
7 Red- Violet J125-8 Q101	SHOOT AROUND	TIP-OFF COMBO	SHOO(T)	UPPER RIGHT STANDUP 47	RIGHT OUTLANE	IN THE PAINT 4	IN THE PAINT 1	BALL LAUNCH 8
8 Red- Gray J125-9 Q105	AROUND THE WORLD	STADIUM GOODIES	LEFT RETURN LANE	LEFT OUTLANE	SHOOT AGAIN	IN THE PAINT 3	IN THE PAINT	START BUTTON

J1XX = Power Driver Board

J2XX = CPU BOARD

= OPTO, TYPICALLY CLOSED

SWITCH							ii C	-0 0-	Green	
Dedicated Grounded Switches	Column	1 Green- Brown J206-1 U20-18	2 Green- Red J206-2 U20-17	3 Green- Orange J206-3 U20-16	4 Green- Yellow J206-4 U20-15	5 Green- Black J206-5 U20-14	6 Green- Blue J206-6 U20-13	7 Green- Violet J206-7 U20-12	8 Green- Gray J206-9 U20-11	Flipper Grounded Switches
Orange-Brown J205-1 Left Coin Chute U17-5	1 White- Brown J208-1 U18-11	BALL LAUNCH	SLAM TILT	TROUGH EJECT	STANDUP TARGET '3'	DEFENDER POSITION 4	LEFT JET BUMPER	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Green J208-13 Lower Right Flipper E.O.S.
D1	2	11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	F1
Orange-Red J205-2 Center Coin Chute U17-7	White- Red J208-2 U18-9	BACKBOX BASKET	COIN DOOR CLOSED	TROUGH BALL 1	STANDUP TARGET 'P'	DEFENDER POSITION 3	MIDDLE JET BUMPER	NOT USED	NOT USED	Blue-Violet J212-12 Lower Right Flipper Opto
D2		12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	F2
Orange-Black J205-3 Right Coin Chute U17-11	White- Orange J208-3 U18-5	START BUTTON	RIGHT JET BUMPER	TROUGH BALL 2	STANDUP TARGET 'T'	DEFENDER LOCK POSITION	LEFT LOOP RAMP EXIT	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Blue J208-12 Lower Left Flipper E.O.S.
Orange-Yellow	4	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	F3
J205-4 4th Coin Chute U17-9	White- Yellow J208-4 U18-7	PLUMB BOB TILT	ALWAYS CLOSED	TROUGH BALL 3	RIGHT RAMP ENTER	DEFENDER POSITION 2	RIGHT RAMP MADE	NOT USED	NOT USED	Blue-Gray J212-11 Lower Left Flipper Opto
D4	0107	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	F4
Orange-Green J205-6 U16-9 Iormal Test unction Function Inv Crdts Escape	5 White- Green J208-5 U19-11	SHOOTER LANE	EJECT HOLE	TROUGH BALL 4	LEFT RAMP ENTER	DEFENDER POSITION 1	IN THE PAINT 4	NOT USED	NOT USED 85	Black-Violet J208-11 BASKET MADE OPTO
Orange-Blue J205-7 U16-11 formal Test function colume Dn Down	6 White- Blue U208-7 U19-9	LEFT RETURN LANE	LEFT OUTLANE	CENTER RAMP OPTO	LEFT RAMP MADE	JETS BALL DRAIN	IN THE PAINT 3	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Yellow J212-10 Upper Right Flipper Opto
D6	013-3	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	F6
Orange-Violet J205-8 U16-7 Iormal Function Colume Up Up D7	7 White- Violet J208-8 U19-5	RIGHT RETURN LANE	RIGHT OUTLANE 27	RIGHT LOOP ENTER OPTO 37	LEFT LOOP ENTER	LEFT SLINGSHOT	IN THE PAINT 2	NOT USED	NOT USED	BlackGray J208-10 BASKET HOLD
Orange-Gray J205-9 U16-5 formal Test function legin Test Enter	8 White- Gray J208-9 U19-7	LOWER RIGHT STANDUP TARGET	UPPER RIGHT STANDUP TARGET	RIGHT LOOP EXIT	LEFT LOOP MADE	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	IN THE PAINT 1	NOT USED	NOT USED	Black-Blue J212-9 Upper Left Flipper Opto
D8		18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	F

#### **WARNINGS & NOTICES**

#### WARNING

FOR SAFETY AND RELIABILITY, substitute parts and equipment modifications are not recommended. Use of Non-WILLIAMS parts or modifications of game circuitry, may adversely affect game play, or may cause injuries.

SUBSTITUTE PART OR EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS may void FCC/CANADA Type Acceptance.

**BECAUSE THIS GAME IS PROTECTED** by Federal copyright, trademark, and patent laws, unauthorized game conversions may be illegal under Federal law.

THIS 'CONVERSION' PRINCIPLE ALSO APPLIES to unauthorized facsimiles of WILLIAMS equipment, logos, designs, publications, assemblies, and games (or game features not deemed to be public domain), whether manufactured with WILLIAMS components or not.

#### NOTICE

WILLIAMS, Lane-change and Multi-ball are trademarks of WILLIAMS ELECTRONICS GAMES, INC. Entire contents of this manual © 1997 WILLIAMS ELECTRONICS GAMES, INC.

#### WARNING

**NOTE:** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generated, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

This Class B digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

#### **RF Interference Notice**

CABLE HARNESS PLACEMENTS and ground strap routing on this game have been designed to keep RF radiation and conduction within levels accepted by the FCC Rules.

TO MAINTAIN THESE LEVELS, reposition harnesses and reconnect ground straps to their original placements, if they become disconnected during maintenance.

FCC/CANADA STICKER. Check the back of your game to verify that an FCC/CANADA certification sticker was attached to your game at the factory. All games that leave the WILLIAMS plant have been tested and found to comply with FCC/CANADA Rules. Because the sticker is proof of this fact, legal repercussions to the owner and distributor may result, if the sticker is missing. If you receive a game that has no FCC/CANADA sticker, call WILLIAMS for advice or write us a note on your Game Registration Card. Be sure that the card bears your game's serial number.

#### For Service...

Call your authorized Williams Distributor

#### Williams Electronics Games, Inc.

3401 N. California Avenue Chicago, IL 60618

©1997 Williams Electronics Games, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The NBA® and individual NBA® Team identifications used on or in this product are trademarks, copyrighted designs, and other forms of intellectual property of NBA® Properties, Inc. and the respective Teams and may not be used, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of NBA® Properties, Inc. © 1997 NBA® Properties, INC. All rights reserved.

CAUTION: Transport this game ONLY with the hinged backbox DOWN!